

# Product Overview 2010



# Contents

| Editorial   | 3  |
|---|----|
| The new ECoS  |    |
| The new ECoS - Just Play                            |    |
| Functions detailed  Expandibility                   |    |
|   |    |
| Navigator  Equipment and handling                   |    |
| Expandibility                                       |    |
| ECoSlink Terminal                                   |    |
| ECoSBoost   | 14 |
| <u>ECoSDetector</u>                                 | 16 |
| ECOSDetector Extension                              |    |
| ECoSDetector Standard                               |    |
| ECoSControl Radio                                   |    |
| Central Station® - Reloaded                         | 20 |
| SwitchPilot - Do as you please                      | 22 |
| SwitchPilot - Do as you please                      | 23 |
| Servo motor with plastic gearing                    |    |
| Servo motor with metal gearing                      |    |
| LokSound  | 26 |
| LokSound V3.5 - The reference                       | 28 |
| LokSound V3.5 - Available sounds ex works           |    |
| LokSound micro V3.5 - Small looks, big performance  | 32 |
| LokSound XL V3.5 - Big sound for big engines        | 34 |
| LokSound XL V3.5 - Available sounds ex works        | 35 |
| LokSound XL V3.0 M4                                 | 37 |
| LokSound V3.0 M4 - Brings your locos to life        | 38 |
| LokSound V3.0 M4 - Available sounds ex works        |    |
| LokPilot  | 42 |
| LokPilot V3.0 – The Swiss knife among decoders      |    |
| Der LokPilot V3.0 DCC- Future built-in              | 45 |
| ■ Der LokPilot Basic - More than just simple        | 46 |
| LokPilot micro V3.0 und V3.0 DCC - Real power packs |    |
| ■ LokPilot digtal sets ■ LokPilot digtal sets 21MTC | 48 |
| LokPilot V3.0 M4 - The all-round talent             |    |
| LokPilot XL V3.0 - Power pack for outdoors          |    |
| Der LokPilot Fx V3.0 - There's a lot to switch      |    |
| ■ LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 - Small and practical      |    |
| Decoder Tester                                      | 54 |
| LokProgrammer                                       | 56 |
| 7.6.6.5.  | 58 |
| Thin cables & cable harnesses                       |    |
| Loudspeakers for great sound                        |    |
| Change over of skis                                 | 60 |
| 21MTC adapter board                                 |    |
| 21MTC adapter board 2                               |    |
| ESu Decoders - Comparison chart                     | 61 |
| LED interior lighting sets for passenger cars       | 62 |

### **Editorial**



Dear Model Railway Fans,

2009, which has been a turbulent year for the model railway business, lies behind us and we have started 2010 with full steam and new reserves. Be assured that you can still trust ESU as a reliable and stable partner in the model railway industry.

As in the past years, we will try our best to meet your expectations and keep an eye on the technical feasibility of our products. ESU has always put the focus on simple handling and a contemporary, fully developed technique for an affordable price.

It is very essential for us to be always up-to-date in technological terms, as we clearly show with our ECoS command station: Even today, no one else is able to offer you a digital future-proof command station which speaks 4 different data protocols. The latest "ingredient" such as the Linux system software goes without saying and is nearly not worth mentioning.

Consequently, during the past years, more and more model railway fans recognized the strategies of ESU and changed over to ESU command stations. We would like to thank all ESU customers for their trust and support. In the future, we can assure you that, despite all innovations and new developments, all your investments in ESU products are safe. Both the "aged" and the current devices will optimally work together.

At this point, we will give you a short report about the products of this year:

For the **ESU Navigator**, we now offer an **additional receiver module** to expand the distance between the receiver and the remote control unit.

The **ECoSDetector Standard** will be an affordable feedback module device for our digital command stations and completes the range of feedback modules.

We also expanded our range of digital locomotive conversion sets. We developed a **21MTC interface digital conversion** set which is appropriate for dated Märklin® locomotives.

For G-gauge fans, we offer the new **conversion set for** the popular US Bachmann **"K27"** steam locomotive.

Since its introduction in 2007, the Switch Pilot decoders have really proved their worth in terms of switch controlling. The success of the SwitchPilot products made us create a new optimized servo motor, the ESU **Precision Servo Motor**, which considerably simplifies the use of servos for model railroading. Anyone who is looking for more power will be very satisfied with the **metal gearing version** of the Precision Servo Motor, which has been specially developed for tough use on a layout.

Our ambitions and our products primarily aim at one thing: to make sure you enjoy your hobby in the best-possible way.

We also hope you enjoy reading our latest product overview and we do not want to miss the opportunity to advise you to visit our website from time to time. There we give you the latest information, first hand.

Best regards

#### **ESU Team**











# The new ECoS



ESÚ

### ECoS - Just Play



The ECoS 50200 is already the second generation of our successful ECoS command station. With the latest ECoS command station, ESU continues to offer state-of-the-art digital technology combined with contemporary functional range and easy handling all this for a fair price-performance ratio.

The ECoS has - like most of the recent central stations - a large coloured display with high resolution. In combination with its ground-breaking and easily operated user interface and excellent contrast values of the coloured screen, ECoS reaches unprecedented ergonomics: unlike all the other central stations, the ECoS can be also operated without a stylus - all symbols and writings are hugely marked and clearly structured.

ECoS has 9 function keys per integrated cab. The light-, and function keys 1 to 8 show the current state of the function via

Discover the fascinating possibilities of the ECoS command station on the following pages. But take heed: ECoS performance is so good, that even we had to re-read a few passages to believe it!

#### **ECoS** Features

With an ECoS command station you acquire an open system. As is expected of ESU, from the beginning we wanted to be open to, and compatible with, present systems and norms. Just like our decoders, the ECoS is a real multi-protocol command station.

As a multi-protocol command station, ECoS supports DCC, Märklin® Motorola®, Selectrix® and the M4 data protocol. M4 drives and controls locomotives equipped with mfx® decoders without any restrictions. M4 is completely compatible. You can even continue to use almost all of your present loco decoders. ECoS is therefore the only digital command station worldwide that unifies 4 data protocols.

With an ECoS you can run locos: via two integrated cabs with large, easy-grasp motor driven throttle knobs and nine precise click-function keys you control your locos. In combination with the touch screen, you can control up to 20 functions per engine.

ECoS controls turnouts and magnetic accessories: a large, graphical control panel provides you access for up to 1420 turnouts (DCC or Motorola® protocol).

With ECoS you can plan and control routes: simply put turnouts and magnetic accessories graphically in groups and switch them together. Routes will be activated either by feedback contacts or by key. You can even use s88 occupancy detectors or ECoSDetector feedback modules.

With ECoS you can operate shuttle trains very easily: put a rail contact at both ends of the track and ECoS will do the rest.

The ECoS built-in booster has so much power that, in most cases, you don't need additional ones.

ECoS supports EcoSlink, a high-speed bus system, based on CAN, that transmits data instantaneously to the command station

With ECoS, never before has it been so simple to program your decoders: the large, colored TFT screen offers good contrast and displays a lot of information in unabbreviated text. A programming track establishes contact with your decoders.

Of course, the ECoS has a pre-installed DCC RailCom® function: with its "global detector" it recognizes RailCom®-compatible decoders (e.g. our LokPilot V3.0 decoder) directly on the main track. You also have the possibility to feedback the turnout position via the SwitchPilot to the ECoS command station.

ECoS is compatible. Besides Selectrix®, Märklin®-Motorola®, and M4, ECoS speaks all variants of the DCC-Norm. With the integrated analog controllers (joysticks) you can even control the whistle of LokSound decoders, never before more precisely.

ECoS is expandable. Each ECoS command station sports a network port for connection with a computer. Thus you can update software or use a computer for operation.

#### Who needs ECoS?

ECoS is basically the command station for all. Beginners, who are looking for a simple-to-operate cab, will be at home right away: the large, graphic touch screen display shows all information in plain text; in case of doubt use the integrated help function. Never was it easier to switch to digital control. And ECoS runs DC or AC driven trains.

Even model railroaders, who alredy own a digital command station, should step up to ECoS: next to the extreme simple inputs, and the possibilities for route-and shuttle train programming, you will learn to appreciate the manifold programming features for decoders. You can connect your present equipment to the input of EcoSniffer, and continue to use it: you don't need to discard anything that you want to keep using!

Due to its enormous output-performance, the ECoS command station is recommended especially for operators of Gauge 1 or G layouts: at last you can run multiple trains without an external booster. Total interplay with our LokSound XL V3.5 decoders is matter of fact.

#### ECoS 50000

We have also good news for all owners of the first monochromedisplay ECoS generation: it is understood that ESU is still committed to the device. Both ECoS devices will be developed in parallel and their functional range will be identical. Of course, there will be further updates for both devices.

With this opportunity, ESU assures all ECoS owners a full investment protection: All accessories can be used with both generations of the ECoS.

### The new ECoS

#### **Features**

ECoS leaves the factory with extensive features: Two cabs with motorized throttle knobs and nine function keys each, plus a two-axis, center-click joystick each. With it, you can blow the whistle of the LokSound V3.5 decoder, analogically, almost as you would with the prototype, or, in the future, control digital cranes perfectly. A real and optimally placed loco selection key helps you to select the loco desired.

The large, coloured TFT display shows all information in plain words. There is a touch-sensitive screen that you can work either with your finger, or the provided peg.

Each ECoS command station integrates a 4A-steady-output booster. Conventional model railroad transformers don't have enough power, which is why we supply you with a stabilized 90 VA (!) power supply. The output voltage is adjustable from 15V to 21V. The Power aplenty for your layout!

Decoder programming takes place via a dedicated programming track. This is independent of the mainline and normal operation on the layout is not affected during programming. ESU takes this for granted.

The new ECoSlink high speed bus serves as communicator between systems. The bus can be connected to throttles (e.g. Märklin® mobile station® 60651, 60652), ECoSDetector track occupancy feedback module, Navigator stations, ECoSlink Terminals and other system components. ECoSlink is robust (up to 100 metres cable length is no problem) and extremely fast: Forget all others!

Each ECoS Command Station incorporates a galvanically isolated jack for s88 feedback modules. Track-occupancy information can be used for route- and shuttle train operation.

An ECoSniffer jack is provided for connecting "old", existing digital command stations. A galvanically isolated jack for connecting DCC-conform boosters tops off the list of ECoS features.



### Functions detailed

#### Run locos

The ECoS command station can manage up to 16384 locos. Each loco's characteristics are memorized, so in the future you can call each engine by name. Also you can assign a loco symbol and these symbols keep you abreast of the function of each loco, regardless of whether it's latching or non-latching. An extensive navigational menu takes care of finding your locos quickly; and running them.

Of course, ECoS supports all DCC addresses (upt to 9999) and 128 speed steps, during Motorola® operation up to 255 addresses and 27 speed steps are possible, depending on the decoder's features. Locos equipped with an mfx® decoder will be recognized automatically by the ECoS and can be driven without any restrictions.

#### Operate turnouts and magnetic accessories

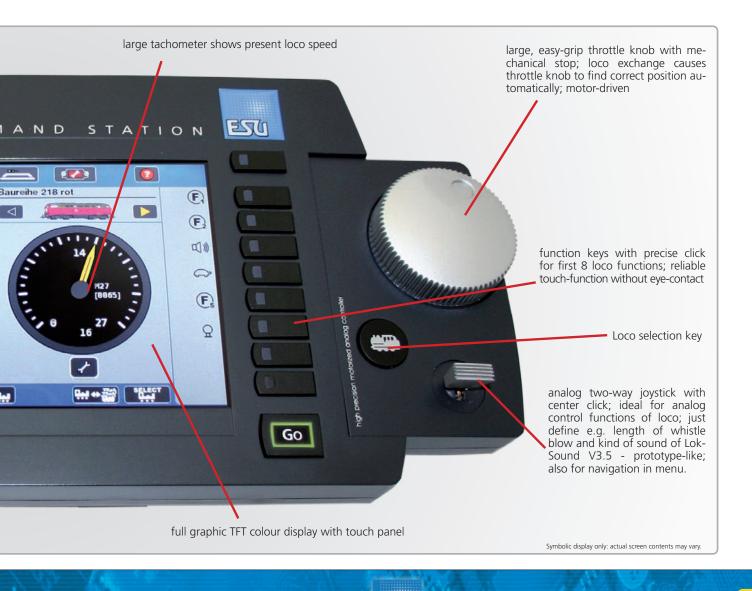
Just like with locos, you can name turnouts and magnetic accessories. The large control panel on the screen of your ECoS shows you all turnouts and their switch-position. You can put turnouts in the depot area and to each magnetic accessory you can assign its exact function, so you can tell simple-, double or 3-way turnouts apart from de-coupler tracks or even streetlights, etc.

#### Turntable control

It is possible to control the well-known Märklin® turntables graphically with the ECoS command station; ECoS is able to control the specific Märklin® decoder directly. If you do not wish to use this decoder, you can simply convert your turntable via a LokPilot V3.0 decoder. We offer a substantial manual that describes how to do it.

#### Routes

Several magnetic accessories can easily be grouped as routes. Routes can then be switched like singular turnouts or they can be tied to an occupancy detector: Thus extensive block-control management is possible already. ECoS can manage up to 1024 routes with up to 256 magnetic accessories each.



### The new ECoS

Track plan

If desired, a fully graphical track plan shows the topology of your layout directly on screen. Put all signals and turnouts directly off the track plan. Even larger layouts can be displayed on the track plan, as it may consist of up to 99 pages. The pages can be arranged and renamed individually. The magnetic accessories shown on the track plan correlate with the ones that are placed in the accessory control panel; so it's up to you how and with what you switch your magnetic accessories.

Shuttle train control
Shuttle train control, which was introduced with the first ECoS, enjoys an increasing popularity due to its simple handling: here you only need an occupancy detector at each end of the track, which you assign via Software to a loco: length of layover, acceleration - and deceleration, or in-between stops can easily be programmed on the ECoS screen. This works with any decoder because the brain of the system sits in the central unit. Up to eight shuttle trains are possible.

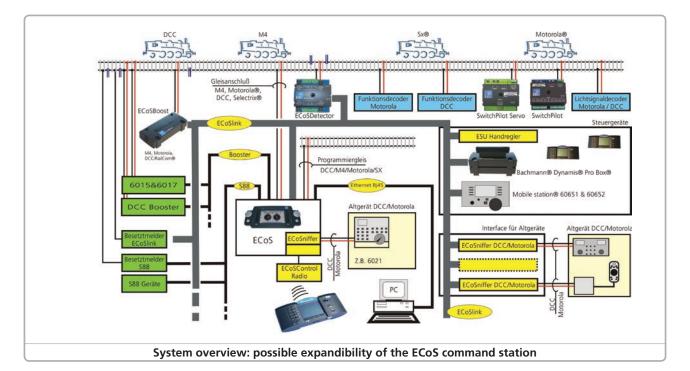
Decoder programming

Thanks to the screen, programming decoders is as simple as never before. All parameters are shown in plain text. The search for / of CV's and bits and bytes is a thing of the past. Of course you can call up and check all features of your decoder (during operation on the layout) on the main. POM (programming on the main) makes it possible. The addresses of your old Motorola® decoders are ascertained automatically - never again do you have to take your engines apart and check the DIP switch.

Keep using old systems

We make your transfer to ECoS as comfortable as possible: simply keep also using your "old" system. This is made possible through the built-in EcoSniffer: The rail output of your present digital command station is simply connected to the input of the EcoSniffer module. The module listens to all DCC and Motorola® packets and translates them for the ECoS command station. This again treats your old system like one (or more) additional throttles or keyboards.

| Technica            | ıl data ECoS 50200  |
|---------------------|---|
| Hardware:           | H4 booster with 4.0 A continuous-load output; RailCom® bidirectional feedback detector with integrated cutout device ("global detector"); H4 programming track connection, 0.6 A rated                                |
|                     | 7 inch TFT colour display with touchscreen, 800x480 (pixels) display resolution   |
|                     | 32-Bit ARM 720T controller, 64 MByte flash ROM, 32 MByte RAM, Linux® operation system; 16 Bit real-time co-processor  |
|                     | 2 motor-driven potentiometer throttles with end stop; two 2-way analog joysticks; two 9-function keys plus stop- and go-key   |
|                     | 3 input sockets for ECoSlink systems; connection for ECoSlink bus expansion   |
|                     | Galvanically isolated booster input for external DCC or Märklin® 6017 boosters; galvanically isolated ECoSniffer input for connection of old units  |
|                     | Galvanically isolated s88-bus input for feedback devices; 10/100 Mbit ethernet connection (RJ45)  |
|                     | 1 ECoSlot module for radio-receiver input   |
| Software:           | DCC with 14, 28, 128 speed steps, LGB® compatible function key handling; RailCoM®   |
|                     | Märklin® Motorola® old, new, with 14 or 27 speed steps (2 modes, depends on availability of decoder)  |
|                     | Selectrix® track format; M4 data protocol with automatic recognition  |
|                     | Up to 9999 addresses for DCC protocol. Up to 20 function keys per loco; up to 255 addresses for Motorola® protocol (depends on availability of decoder)   |
|                     | Märklin® Motorola® and DCC track protocol for control of electromagnetic accessories  |
|                     | Up to 16384 locos, 2048 turnouts and 1024 route objectives; 32 MU's (multiple consists) with up tp 16 locos each; up tp 16 shuttle trains (back'n forth) at the same time   |
|                     | All DCC service modes programming on programming track, POM (programming on the main). Programming of Motorola® and Selectrix® on programming track.  |
| Included idelivery: | n ECoS central unit; stylus for touch screen, power supply output voltage adjustable from 15V to 21V / 5A (90VA); terminals for mail track and programming track connection, ECoSniffer; extensive instruction manual |



#### **Ordering information**

50200 ECoS 2 digital command station, 7" TFT colour display, MM/DCC/SX/M4, set with power supply input 240V EU, output 15V-21V, German + English manual

### Expandibility

#### ECoSControl Radio

ECOS is well prepared for the application of our wireless ECOS Control Radio remote control unit: A special receiver card fits into a module terminal, called EcoSlot. The ECoSControl Radio integrates perfectly into the ECoS-system and acts like a fully featured cable-bound throttle.

#### Booster

Of course all DCC conform boosters can be connected to the ECoS command station: There is a corresponding socket. Also, the widely known Märklin® 6017 boosters (or compatible products) can be used.

Alternatively, you can decide on the separately available ECoS booster, which connects directly to the ECoSlink bus: As a matter of fact, it incorporates a RailCom® detector, so you can use their great features. The integrated M4 feedback function makes it possible that Märklin® locomotives with mfx®-decoders are recognized in the booster area.

Each ECoSBoost is controlled and configured most comfortably by the ECoS. Additionally, the display can be dialled up to show you the present power consumption of each booster, so you know how much "reserves" you still got.

#### Feedback

ECoS offers a factory built-in galvanically isolated (!) s88 feed-back interface for the very popular s88-modules. They serve as track occupancy detectors and may be used for controlling routes and shuttle train operations. An integrated s88-Monitor helps during the set-up and testing of your feedback modules.

#### **ECoSDetector feedback modules**

If you do not want to use the s88 system anymore or even replace it, the ECoSDetector is the perfect choice. It finally makes a reliable track occupancy detection possible. Beyond this, it recognizes, in combination with a RailCom® compliant decoder, any loco on the controlled area.

#### Computer interface

The computer interface (according to RJ45 ethernet standarts) enables you to download updates, to save and recall all ECoS data on your PC. Beyond this you are able to control your layout by a computer with the help of an external controlling software or to have transferred the screen content to a computer.

#### Dynamis® Pro Box

The Dynamis® system, which has been cooperatively developed by ESU and Bachmann®, offers an attractive possibility of expansion. This infrared based system can be connected to the ECoSlink bus via the Bachmann® Pro Box (available from Bachmann®).

Your ECoS provides up to 4 infrared transmitters, with which you are able to control up to 40 locomotives with 20 functions each, as well as magnetic accessories. The booster output can be used additionally.

#### RailCom®

The ECoS is already prepared for the "RailCom®" standard: the ECoS is not only able to program and memorize RailCom® decoders but can also show the exact turnout position of Switch-Pilot decoders. Any further RailCom® functions will be developed in cooperation with the RailCom® licenser (Lenz Electronic, Giessen).

#### **ECoSlink**

Our bus system ECoSlink allows the extension of your ECoS command station. You may connect 128 external handheld unit throttles (e.g. Märklin® mobile station® 60651, 60652), ECoSDetector feedback modules, ECoSBoosters and other extensions

ECoSlink is based on the CAN industrial standard, is suitable for a maximum cable length of 100 metres and provides excellent data transmission. ECoSlink operates with 250 kBit / second and is "hot-plug" and "plug&play" capable. All devices report automatically to the system and can be removed or reconnected during operation.

#### Mobile Station®

The most well-known device compatible with ECoSlink is the mobile station® of Märklin®. You are able to control up to 10 locomotives with the mobile station®.

#### Support

For ECoS, we established an special internet support forum: Discuss your questions and ideas with other users and our support team and share your experience and knowledge with others. Go to www.esu.eu/en/forum for further information.



# **Navigator**

### Navigator - Wireless railroad pleasures



At this point we present to you our new Navigator system. This digital command station was developed for model railroaders who operate a small or a midsize layout and who do not want to abandon contemporary control techniques.

Thanks to its bi-directional infrared technique, the Navigator allows wireless control of your locos!

#### Run locos

The Navigator controls up to 40 locomotives; locos speaking DCC or Motorola® are appropriate. Depending on the decoders' abilities, the Navigator switches up to 21 functions per locomotive and is able to handle up to 9999 addresses (up to 255 addresses are possible during Motorola® operation).

Of course every loco can be named and assigned individually with an adequate symbol.

#### Multiple consists

You can also drive multiple consists with the Navigator; up to 6 locomotives can be moved at the same time. During consist operation access to the functions of each loco is granted - at any time; e.g. you are able to activate the horn of the leading loco.

#### Switch magnetic accessories

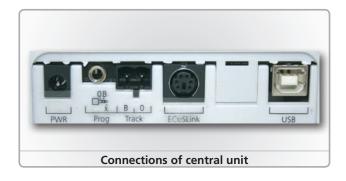
As is expected of a modern digital command station, the Navigator also switches your magnetic accessories and turnouts. It doesn't matter whether you still use the original Märklin® k83 or k84, or the SwitchPilot which is compatible to it; you

may construct up to 100 magnetic accessories on your layout and switch them. The Navigator handles Motorola® and DCC decoders.

#### Locomotive settings

Sometimes you cannot avoid changing the settings of your decoders during digital analog operation. The Navigator supports you with the programming of the decoders via its clearly structured operation interface.

All CVs of DCC decoders can be read and changed on the programming track. If you use programmable Motorola® decoders (e.g. Märklin® mfx® decoders), you are able to change all appropriate registers (01-80) without any difficulty.



### Features and operation

The Navigator is comfortably equipped to ensure you the most enjoyable control of your locomotives.

#### Remote control unit

The Navigator remote control unit communicates via a wireless infrared technique with its receiver (the central unit). As long as you are within a radius of approximately 22 feet of the receiver you will be able to reliably control your layout. The wide-angle optic-infrared communication will take care that you only have to produce a visual contact; you do not need to target the receiver.

The advantageously shaped and well-balanced body with a centered back-lit (FSTN) display allows you direct access to the speed and the first ten functions of the selected locomotive. With the unique "joystick" you control the locomotive's speed with your thumb. The Navigator is operated with AAA batteries and can be worn around the neck using the provided strap.

#### Central unit

The receiver unit includes a complete central unit together with a booster for the main track connection, a programming track output, and a computer interface. An ECoSlink connection is already provided for a subsequent connection of the ECoS command station.

On the main track output, the Navigator offers enough reserves for driving lighted trains, due to a 3.0A load output. A smooth operation of your layout is granted by an adjustable power supply, whose output current is stabilized and suitable for all gauges.

If you wish to read or reprogram your decoders, just drive them onto the accessible programming track. The Navigator can be connected to a PC via the USB computer interface; thus you are able to directly control your locomotives and turnouts.

#### The IR receiver

Usually, the infrared (IR) receiver will be plugged into the central unit. It establishes a connection to the remote control unit, and has to be placed in a reachable position so that a visual contact is provided. Thanks to its special wide-angle optics, it covers a distance of almost 180 degrees.

If the IR receiver and the central unit are to be separated due to space limitations, it is possible to attach an extension cable. You can use all 5 IR receivers to enlarge the operation distance.

#### Power supply

Every Navigator system comes with an appropriate power supply. Thus we can assure you the best possible operation. The output current can be set between 15V - 21V via a potentiometer; suitable for the gauge of your layout.

Beyond that, the output current is stabilized. "Blinking" headlights happening during change of load will be a thing of the past.







# Ordering information 50300 Navigator digital system, MM/DCC, wireless infrared, 3A, set with power supply input 240V Euro, output 15-21V, German/English manual 50301 Navigator digital system, remote control unit for extension, including accessories (batteries, strap), German and US version NEW 50303 Navigator IR receiver, expansion set, Retail, DE+US, with extension cable

# **Navigator**

### Expandibility

It is, of course, possible to expand the Navigator system, as soon as your demands for the system start to grow.

#### Additional remote control units

If you wish to play at your club or with your children or grand-children, the desire for additional remote control units will arise. You can use up to 4 devices in combination with your Navigator without any restrictions. Every player has access to all locomotives, multiple consists and switches. A dynamic transfer of locos from one remote control unit to another increases the fun to play.

#### Additional IR receivers

If you want to use the Navigator on large layouts, or, if there's a "corner" that interrupts the visual contact between remote control unit and central unit, you can secure or improve the reception with the help of additional IR receivers: the connections for at least five IR receivers is provided.

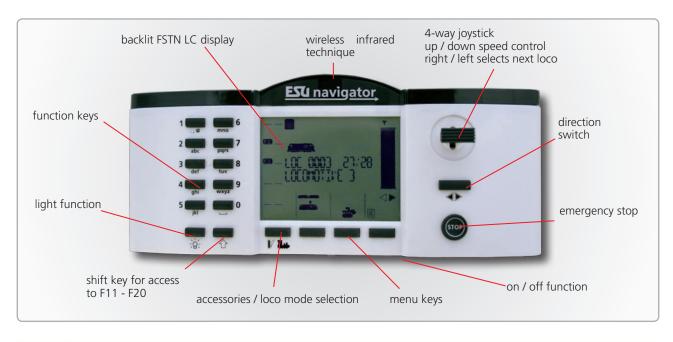
#### **ECoS**

Should you intend to entrust your layout with our ECoS command station one day, you can naturally keep using your Navigator system: thanks to its pre-prepared ECoSlink system bus connection, the Navigator central unit can be connected with the ECoS.

After doing so, you'll have a further booster for the supply of a current line section available, which can also be wirelessly controlled by the remote control units.

#### PC connection

Of course you are able to connect the Navigator to your PC and control your model railway layout - appropriate software is a must.



| Technical                | data Navigator   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Central unit             | H4 booster with 3.0A continuous output-load  |
|                          | H4 output programming track with 0.25A   |
|                          | Connection for ECoSlink (slave jack, for ECoS connection)  |
|                          | Possibility to connect 5 IR receivers (4 connections for cable extension, 1 direct connection for plug on)   |
|                          | USB computer interface   |
|                          | Märklin® Motorola® old and new, with 14 or 28 speed steps  |
|                          | DCC with 14, 28, 128 speed steps   |
|                          | Up to 9999 addresses in DCC operation; up to 21 functions per loco; in Motorola® operation up to 4 + 1 functions   |
|                          | Up to 255 addresses in Motorola® operation (depending on decoder available)  |
|                          | Märklin® Motorola® and DCC track formats to control magnetic accessories   |
|                          | Up to 40 loco objects and 100 switching objects possible.  |
|                          | All DCC service modes programming on programming track, POM (programming on the main). Programming of Motorola® decoders on programming track.                           |
| Remote con-<br>trol unit | Wireless bi-directional IR communication   |
|                          | Backlit FSTN LC dispay (custom designed); displays name of loco, speed, driving direction, state of function keys  |
|                          | 11 function keys + shift key to activate 21 functions each per each  |
|                          | 4 menu keys  |
|                          | Emergency stop and direction switch key  |
|                          | 4-way joystick for speed control and loco selection  |
|                          | 2 battery cases for rechargable batteries (current supply)   |
| IR receiver              | Wide range receiver including 5 IR transmitter diodes and 2 receivers  |
|                          | Direct connection possible or extension via 8-pin plug cable   |
|                          | Wall fastening possible  |
| Included in              | IR receiver module, IR remote control unit, adjustable power supply 15V-21V (90VA), terminals for mail track and programming track connection, carrying strap for remote |
| delivery                 | control unit, set of 4 batteries (Alkaline, "AAA"), instruction manual   |

### **ECoSlink Terminal**

### ECoSlink Terminal - The distributor



#### More distance

If more than one ECoSlink Terminal is used, the terminals can be connected to each other with standard Ethernet patch cables with RJ45 connectors. These patch cables can be purchased in any computer store in any length.

More organisation

Each ECoSlink Terminal is usually at the front panel of the layout installed: Only the front panel is visible. This reduces the cable clutter under the layout.

More flexibility

The ECoSlink Terminal can be used on ECoS and Central Station®. The CAN bus is only passively distributed together with the supply and booster cables and the termination is ensured. The function is transparent for the digital control unit. Since an interference in the communication of the bus does not take place, thus alone decide the control unit and the connected devices whether they will work together.

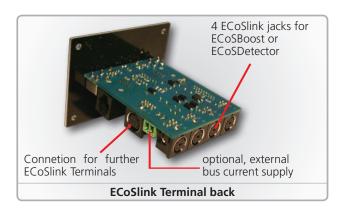
If your train layout is growing and you need additional ECoS-Boost boosters and ECoSDetector feedback modules to connect to your ECoS command station, and you are running out of connectors, you should buy the ECoSlink Terminal.

#### More room

The ECoSlink Terminal will be connected to the ECoS or Central Station® via the provided bus cable to the "extend" jack. It offers on the front panel two jacks for hand controllers (e.g. mobile station®) and at the back four sockets for devices mounted under the layout. These include mainly ECoSBoost booster and ECoSDetector feedback modules.

The ECoSlink Terminal can provide power to all attached devices either from the ECoS power supply, or for a section from an external power supply through the ECoSlink themselves.

This is especially useful for larger systems with many hand controls, boosters and feedback modules.







#### **Ordering information**

50093 ECoSLink Terminal bus distribution plate, 6 slave jacks, with 0.9m cable

### **ECoSBoost**

### ECoSBoost - Pure energy



Indispensable components of any large model railroad are amplifiers (here called "Booster"): If the power consumption of all of your moving trains including their functions, car illumination, and function models is larger than the current the central station is able to put out, you have to split up your layout into several blocks, the power for which is supplied by their own booster. The ECoSBoost(er) is designed for precisely that task: It is matched perfectly for the use with our ESU ECoS or the Märklin® Central Station®. The ECoSBoost is being offered in two variants: The 4 Amp version is perfect for HO and smaller, while an 8 Amp version is suitable for the garden railroader. Just like ECoS, each booster comes with its own suitably dimensioned power supply.

#### Mode of operations

The ECoSBoost is connected directly to the ECoSlink jack from where it gets its control signals. Basically it is capable of amplifying and delivering to the track these data formats: DCC, Motorola, Selectrix® and M4. Which data format will be put out in a given case depends, of course, entirely upon the command station that's being used and its capabilities:

Therefore the booster, connected to an ESU ECoS, will handle DCC and Selectrix®, while, if attached to a Märklin® Central Station®, it will amplify and deliver Motorola®-, respectively mfx® data signals. Thanks to "Plug&Play", all ECoSBoost(ers) are included automatically into a list of extern ECoSlink components, and can be controlled and configured centrally on the ECoS display.

The correct firmware status is essential to make the ECoSBoost work properly with these command stations: If the interior software is too old, the booster will possibly not be recognized. Please check the sytem reqirements.

#### **Functions**

ECoSBoost amplifies data signals generated by the digital central station, and delivers them to the designated track outlet. Depending upon model, there are 4, respect. 8 Amps continuous current available. Subject to current draw, the 4 Amp version, designed for HO and smaller, can handle up to 10 locos.

ECoSBoost power comes from an included power supply, featuring a stabilized DC output. Each ECoSBoost is controlled and configured comfortably directly by the ECoS: For each booster you can individually determine its max permissible output current. What's more, the display can be dialled up to show you the present power consumption of each booster, so you know how much "reserves" you still got.

Extremely sensible is the option to tell each booster individually, weather or not to shut down its section in case of a layout short circuit. For example, if you have your switch (turnout) decoders hooked up to a separate ECoSBoost, you can still control your switches reliably in case of a track short.

#### Feedback

An ECoSBoost can do more than amplify and deliver track current: Each one has incorporated, as a standard feature, a feed back function (Global Detector) for the NMRA Bidirectional Communication (RailCom®).

With its help, appropriately equipped locos can send back information to the ECoS, as soon as the relevant DCC - norm is adopted. This is immensely helpful in finding the loco's position on the layout or reading out engine data. ECoSBoost reads the data and sends them via the ECoSlink high speed bus to ECoS for further processing.

Operated with a Märkin® central® station® the booster has a similar function: All mfx®-locos, which are energised by the booster, act exactly the same like being operated directly by a central® station®. They will be immediately recognised or will transfer changes in configuration.

#### Protection

Each ECoSBoost of course meets the relevant requirements regarding safety and operation on a layout: The track outlet is protected against overload as well as short circuits. Of course ECoSBoost can differentiate between a "genuine" short, and a momentary current drain when passing over switches or gaps. We place value on the indestructibility of the device, just like we do with our mobile decoders.

#### Future built-in

The operational software of each, in an ECoSBoost integrated micro controller can be updated, of course, if need be, and augmented by additional functions: The required upgrade is performed automatically bythe ECoS command station, if necessary. No action on your part is required! In this way your ECoSBoost is literally always "up to date"!

#### **Questions about ECoSBoost**

Is the ECoSBoost suitable for three rail layouts? What do I have to do?

Obviously you can use the ECoSBoost for three rail layout s too. We recommend you to prevent short circuits at the passing of the dividing point between two sections of track to install a "slider lifter".

Is there something special to watch with the use at the Märklin® Central Station®? Yes, the software of the Central Station® may need to be updated so that the ECoS-Boost can be recognize and configured by the Central Station®. More detailed information can be found in the instruction manual

Is the booster able to amplify all different digital protocols at the same time? Oh yes, it is. You can chose via the command station the order of the data formats and also which data formats should be used.

#### How many ECoSBoost can be operated with one ECoS?

As up to 128 devices are allowed for the EcoSlink Bus, you could theoretically use up to 128 ECoSBoost devices.

Does the 8A type really have 8 ampere? Others in this energy class are much bigger! Of course, it has. The energy value stated are reliably reached if you use the enclosed power supply. Since the 8 Amp ECoSBoost type can be quite heated up during operation, the cooling is ensured by an temperature-controlled aerator.

#### Do I have to send the Booster in to have an update done?

No. If you purchase an ECoSBoost, you afford a comfortable booster that can be updated. This will happen automatically when you connect it with a central® station® or an ESU ECoS command station. This is why you do not need to send the booster in.

Both the current central® station® and the current ECoS command station include the latest ECoSBoost firmware. To get your ECoSBoost up to date, you should first supply your command station with the latest sortware. After that all connected devices will be updated automatically



#### What does M4 mean?

At some points in this catalog you will notice the term "M4" for the first time and rightly wonder what this might mean.

This question can be answered quite simply: from 2009 forward, M4 is the name of a data protocol that was chosen by ESU to be implemented in their decoders. Decoders with the M4 protocol are one hundred percent compatible with command stations using mfx®. At such stations (e.g. Märklin® Central Station®) they will be recognized automatically and all points furctions are available in all light and all points furctions are available in all light and all commands. automatically and all playing functions are available just like when using mfx®. On the other hand, our ESU command stations using M4 will recognize all (Märklin® and ESU) mfx® decoders without any restrictions and will still work without any problems. As

the (mutual) inventor of mfx® we can assure you of this. In short: the technique stays the same, only the name has been changed.



#### Technical data ECoSBoost 4A 50010

|                   | H4-Booster with 4.0 A continuous-load output. Outputs short circuit proof. Thermal overload protection. Galvanically isolated ECoSklink connection. |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | Integrated NMRA DCC BiDirectional feedback detector with cutout device.   |
|                   | Integrated M4 feedback device (enabled only when used together with Märklin® Central Station®)  |
| Operational modes | To use with ESU ECoS or Märklin® Central Station®.  |

delivery

Supported protocols (depends from command station): NMRA DCC, Motorola®, Selectrix®, M4

LxWxH 180 x 76 x 40 mm (7.09 x 2.99 x 1.57 inch)

ECoSBoost with 4.0 A continuous-load output, power supply 18V/5A (90VA) (from december 2008: output voltage adjustable from 15V-21V), terminals for track- and programming connection, extensive instruction manual

#### Technical data ECoSBoost 8A 50011

| Hardware             | Thermal overload protection. Galvanically isolated ECoSklink connection.  |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | Integrated NMRA DCC BiDirectional feedback detector with cutout device.   |
|                      | Integrated M4 feedback device (enabled only when used together with Märklin® Central Station®)  |
| Operational modes    | To use with ESU ECoS or Märklin® Central Station®.  |
|                      | Supported protocols (depends from command station): NMRA DCC, Motorola®, Selectrix®, M4   |
| Dimensions           | LxWxH 180 x 76 x 40 mm (7.09 x 2.99 x 1.57 inch)  |
| Included in delivery | ECoSBoost with 4.0 A continuous-load output, power supply 18V / 5A (90VA) (from december 2008: output voltage adjustable from 15V - 21V), terminals for track- and programming connection, extensive instruction manual |

#### Ordering information

ECoSBoost, ext. booster 4A, DCC/MOT/SX/M4, power supply 110-240V, EU+US ECoSBoost, ext. booster 8A, DCC/MOT/SX/M4, power supply 110-240V, EU+US

### **ECoSDetector**

### ECoSDetector - Reliable localisation



Our ECoSDetector feedback modules should be used to automate train operations. Beside the usual track occupancy detection, the train specific identification number can be read. It also enables the implementation of an external track control board.

On larger layouts, the operator would want to determine the actual position of locos and trains. With the knowledge of which track section is currently occupied or of which track is still free in the hidden yard, an automated operation is made possible.

The ECoSDetector is compatible with all ECoS command stations or Central Station®s (providing the Central Station® has been updated with the Central Station® upgrade software) and is able to detect up to 16 track sections. Two-rail or three-rail tracks can be directly connected to the module. Beside the 16 track occupancy detectors or feedback sections, each ECoSDetector can also detect a locomotive ID on up to four track sections, providing that RailCom® decoders are used. If desired, the ECoSDetector functionality can be extended with the ECoSDetector Extension module. When docked to the side of the ECoSDetector, if offers up to 32 outputs, each displaying the status of the track sections with a control light or driving a suitable block signal.

#### Detection and feedback

The ECoSDetector is able to monitor up to 16 track sections and reports the presence of a loco (track occupancy). Each of the 16 inputs has a maximum current capability of 3A. The ECoSDetector module also has two separate power inputs, and can be supplied from two separate Booster units.

Opto-couplers are used to provide a reliable detection. Two or three rail operation is easily selected through jumpers.

#### Input devices

Up to 16 regular switching devices can also be used as inputs. Reed switches, detection track sections, push buttons or toggle switches can all be connected to the inputs. The information is then processed in the command station.

#### Train ID detection

Beside conventional track occupancy detection, each ECoSDetector has the additional ability to monitor four of the 16 track sections for train identification: Via the RailCom® technique (so-called "local detectors") you will not only easily find out that there's currently a loco on this track section, but also identify which specific loco it is (train ID detection). However, this only works with RailCom®-compatible loco decoders.

#### Smar

With the knowledge of the train specific position, new functions can be implemented, using the route control module of the ECoS command station. For example, you can automatically activate the horn of a loco when it is about to pass a railway crossing or determine which loco is parked in the hidden yard.

It is also possible to de-bounce switch inputs or track occupancy detectors electronically to ensure a reliable feedback in case of unreliable contact or very dirty tracks.

#### ECoSlink connection

Every ECoSDetector can be directly connected to the command station via the ECoSlink bus. Beside all ECoS command stations you can also use the Central Station® (updated with the Central Station® with software upgrade by ESU). The galvanic isolation of the bus systems and the command station guarantees the best-possible reliable operation and a reliable data transmission to the command station.

All ECoSDetector modules will be detected automatically by the command station and the information integrated in the operation control routine. The configuration of the devices can be also carried out directly with the command station after installation

#### Upgradeable

When needed, the ECoSDetector software can be upgraded to add new functionalities. The command station will perform the required updates completely automatically. This will guarantee at all times that the ECoSDetector remains at the most current technical status.

#### Technical data ECoSDetector

extensive instruction manua

|                     | Direct bus connection to ECoSlink. Operation with ECoS or Central Station Reloaded V3.0.0. is possible.   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Feedback<br>section | 16 feedback modules. Configurable by using jumpers as digital inputs (e.g. for contact tracks or reed switches) or as track occupancy detectors (current sensor). |  |
|                     | Galvanical isolation of feedback modules and command station  |  |
|                     | Max. 3A current load per feedback input   |  |
|                     | 4 of 16 feedback sections can be used as RailCom feedback sections ("local detector"), if desired. Recognition of loco address                                    |  |
| Dimensions          | 86mm x 86mm x 25mm (3.39 x 3.39 x 0.98 inch)  |  |

Included in ECoSDetector feedback module, terminals, ECoSlink bus connection cable,

#### Ordering information

| <b>NEW</b> 50094 | 4 ECoSDetector feedback module, 16 digital inputs, of which 4 inputs are RailCom® feedback sections. Digital inputs for 2-rail or 3-rail operation reversible, OPTO |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| <b>NEW</b> 50095 | ECoSDetector Output Extension module. For connection of 32 bulbs/LEDs for illuminating track sections or block signals  |  |

NEW 50096 ECoSDetector Standard feedback module for 3-digit layouts, 16 digital inputs, OPTO

### **ECoSDetector Extension**



If required, each ECoSDetector can be supplemented by a ECoSDetector Extension module, which can be easily connected to the ECoSDetector. Every ECoSDetector Extension module offers 32 transistor outputs.

Outputs

Each one of the 32 outputs provides current up to 100mA max. Since these outputs are conducted as "open collectors", you are able to connect either small light bulbs or LEDs with current limiting resistor directly to it.

The total current of all outputs must not exceed 1.5A! Any DC or AC transformer (15V - 19V) can be used for supply.

Track occupancy and block signals

Outputs can be used to display the state of each single-track section externally (e.g. on the track control panel).

Alternatively, you have the possibility to show each track section's state on the display via a block signal (red/green).

The transistor outputs of the ECoSDetector Extension module can be easily programmed within the required operational mode via your ECoS command station.

Track control panel

However, the combination of the ECoSDetector and the Extension module is capable to do even more: Just go ahead and built your own track control panel! To make this possible, you need to connect push buttons or toggle switches to the ECoSDetector's outputs, which is then able to operate turnouts and routes over the command station.

The transistor outputs of the Extension module are meant for illuminating track sections. The whole configuration procedure can be easily completed on the display of your ECoS command station.

If you wish to built a larger track control panel, you can also combine several ECoSDetector modules. In doing so, you are able to built and control up to 100 track control panels per layout.

#### Technical Data ECoSDetector Extension

Operational Extension module for ECoSDector, is powered and controlled by it. Transismodes tor outputs are powered externally.

Outputs 32 transistor outputs, 100mA output load each. Construction as "open collector" is connected to ground
Total current of all outputs is max. 1.5A

Dimensions 86mm x 25mm (3.39 x 3.39 x 0.98 inch)
Included in delivery ECoSDetector Extension module, terminals, extensive instruction manual

### ECoSDetector Standard (Feedback module for 3-digit layouts)



Today we may present to you the second feedback module developed by ESU: The ECoSDetector Standard.

Der ECoSDetector Standard is made for all model railroaders who look for a reliable and affordable feeback module without needing the expandable functions of the ECoSDetector. The ECoSDetector Standard is primarily meant to be a substitute for the aged s88 feedback modules: modifications on track work wearing are not necessary.

Detection and feedback

The ECoSDetector is able to monitor up to 16 track sections and reports the presence of a loco (track occupancy). Operation with every 3-digit track is possible, no matter if you have a M-, K-, or C-track.

Switch inputs

Alternatively the 16 inputs can be used as conventional switch inputs: Connect the reed contacts as well as the contact tracks or switches (and toggle switches) with it and handle the information given with the help of your central station.

#### ECoSlink connection

Every ECoSDetector Standart can be directly connected to the command station via the ECoSlink bus. Beside all ECoS command stations you can also use the Central Station® (updated with the Central Station® with software upgrade by ESU). The module will be automatically linked to the command station and also graphically configured.

**Upgradeable** 

When needed, the ECoSDetector software can be upgraded to add new functionalities. The command station will perform the required updates completely automatically. This will guarantee at all times that the ECoSDetector remains at the most current technical status.

#### Technical Data ECoSDetector Standard

### **ECoSControl Radio**

### ECoSControl Radio - The new freedom



➤ Today we are proud to present the ideal expansion for your ESU ECoS command station or your Central Station "Reloaded" with the ESU Update V3.0.0 to you: The ECoSControl Radio gives you the opportunity to control locos, stationary decoders and routes via state of the art radio communication.

### Freedom through wireless radio communication

The ECoSControl Radio remote control unit is equipped with ultra-modern radio technology that enables it to communicate with a radio receiver. The radio receiver is plugged into the ECoSlot terminal of your ECoS command station or your Central Station "Reloaded" and the regarding command station powers it.

This modern, fast and duplex communicating radio technology achieves a range that allows a reliable operation of your layout under normal circumstances at any time. Due to its radio technology you do not necessarily need intervisibility between the remote control unit and the radio receiver; radio waves even pervade walls and there is no interference by sun or neon light, whether outside or in the basement.

#### Ergonomics and function combined

Once you hold the ECoSControl Radio in your hands you will immediately find that its shape was influenced by ESU's long lasting experience about the design of throttles: Due to its ergonomically engineering you can reach all function keys very easily, the arrangement and marking of the buttons is plausible. A large display informs you about your locos and turnouts. The remote control unit is to handle as easy as your mobile phone.

One unique feature is the thumb joystick. The more it is pushed up, the more acceleration the loco gets. This kind of innovative operation, developed by ESU, can even be controlled blindly: You can concentrate your attention to your layout and locos.

#### Interaction

Fantastic possibilities become apparent when you use the ECoSControl Radio remote control unit in combination with your ECoS command station: Since both devices synchronize their data you have to put in the name and symbol of the loco only once and it remains up to date with all units.

The ECoSControl Radio is also able to switch magnetic-electric accessories and routes, whose names, addresses and symbols are indicated correctly on the display. This does also apply to your locomotives, all basic properties such as the name of the loco, its symbol and function key assignment is indicated on the display.

#### How to operate a loco

The ECoSControl Radio is capable of controlling up to 100 locomotives. It naturally recognises 14, 28 or 128 speed steps and takes over all settings of the corresponding loco. Each loco controlled by the ECoS command station can also be controlled by the ECoSControl Radio remote control unit, independent of its protocol.

For each of the function keys assigned to a loco you can decide whether it will be latching or non-latching.



#### How to switch stationary decoders

All in all you can transmit and control up to 8 ECoS keyboards together with respectively 16 accessories such as turnouts or signals. The difference between 2, 3 and 4 aspect magneticelectronic accessories will be retained.

More fun at play
A dot matrix backlit LCD display always informs you about the most important operational parameters such as loco address, loco symbol, speed (in mph or speed steps) as well as function

The ECoSControl Radio indicates if a loco was assigned by another operator or if there is an emergency stop on the layout.

You can use up to 6 ECoSControl Radio remote control units per receiver module. In this way every family member is able to control his or her locos independently.



#### **Ouestions about ECoSControl Radio**

Which radio frequency is used by the ECoSControl Radio?

The device works within a 2.4GHz band. That makes operation both in the USA and Europe possible

Do the ECoSControl Radio and the mobile control 50100 handheld work together? Unfortunately not. Due to its different radio frequency the ECoSControl Radio and the mobile control do not work together.

Will the mobile control handheld still be produced?

No. The ECoSControl Radio is intended to replace the mobile control handheld completely. However, some remnants might still be available at your retailer's shop.

Is it possible to use it in combination with other command stations?

The ECoSControl Radio was especially developed for the use with the ECoS command station, respectively for the Märklin® Central Station® 60621 with the ESU update V3.0.0 Reloaded. The use with all other command stations is, unfortunately, not possible.

How big is the hand controller?

The size is approximately 18.0cm x 7.5cm x 2.5cm (7.1"x3"x1") and is compact enough to be operated even with one hand.

What is the difference betw. the ECoSControl Radio and the Bachmann Dynamis?

ESU developed the Bachmann® Dynamis®, it uses Infra-Red technology to connect to the receiver, the full functionally system is a affordable DCC-System (incl. Booster) for beginners and users they like to switch to a modern digital system. The ECoSControl Radio uses radio technology to work as a wireless full function

remote control unit with the ESU ECoS.

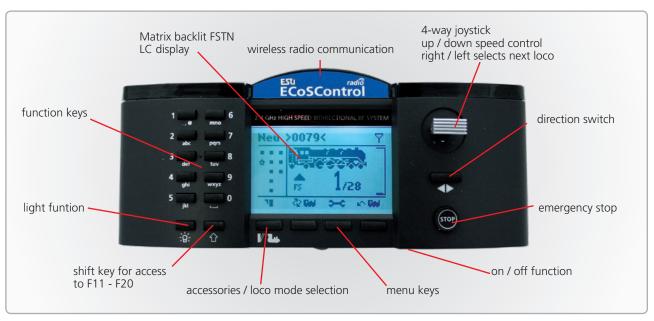
The remote control unit looks like the Dynamis® but inside the enclosure it is totally different. The display has a full graphics capability and the unit can control more locos and accessories as the Dynamis®

It is possible to connect the Dynamis® system to the ECoS sniffer port und use it.

Can I also use rechargeable batteries?

Certainly. The ECoSControl Radio works with both (alkaline) batteries and rechargeable NiCad or NiMH batteries.

With each ECoSControl Radio we will supply a kit of 4 NiMH rechargeable batteries and a charger as well.



#### Ordering information

ECoSControl Radio remote control unit + receiving module for ECoS, German & English manual

ECoSControl Radio single remote control unit, German & English instruction manual 50112

### Central Station® - Reloaded

### Quo vadis, Central Station®?



▶ Looking at the the Märklin® Central Station®, joy and grief are very close together. At the presentation this unit was the most advanced digital controller of the World and a consistent, courageous step of Märklin® and its development partner ESU. Nobody knew if the model railroaders would accept a graphical user interface with a large LCD screen and a touch panel for data input.

But these were enthusiastic about the concept and enjoyed on a hitherto unknown game comfort. Talking loco names and icons, an almost unlimited number of locomotives, which got automatically registered by mfx® decoder or graphical icons for magnetic items are standard today, but were actually only with the Central Station® introduced.

#### Obstacles in the way

Because the Central Station® is basically a small computer, the system lives of subsequent updates. Many functions of the new world were initially not yet finished and should be retrofitted. This was not the case and the Central Station® owners asked themselves frustrated what are the reasons for this compulsive break. ESU showed afterwards with the ECoS how to continue developing the successful Central Station® concept for the purposes of the customers and showed the public new, inovative ideas. After one finally made the upgrade to version 2.0.4. the development of the Central Station® no longer be pursued.

#### New routes

ESU was not able to change the undue state for the customers in the past, but here is the most important message:

The development of the Central Station® 60212 is ensured by ESU. Nobody is forced to write off its investment and to buy new equipment.

#### Central Station® - reloaded

On the contrary: According to our philosophy, revalue available devices by new functions, we may explain to you here our imagination for the future of the Central Station®: **The update 3.0.0** 

With this update of hardware and software components your 60212 finally reaches the achievement level which you have always fancied. And completely without costly new acquisitions. Keep your proven controller and take pleasure in many new functions.

#### Hardware

To exhaust really the efficiency of the Central Station®, some important devices are immediately included with in the update parcel 3.0.0.

The stabilized **90VA power supply** has more than enough power to feed the integrated Booster. With the new update it is capable of 4A instead of only 2.8A! This increased performance often saves an external Booster completely. The output current can be adjusted within the range of 15V to 21V and therefore works with all gauges.

The **enclosed stylus** makes it easier for you to operate the touch panel.





#### Software

With the update 3.0.0 you are helping your unit to a never before known capacity.

After the update the Central Station® will also be able to use the Selectrix® and the worldwide standard DCC protocol in addition to the already known data formats Motorola® and mfx®. All of the **four data formats** can be used simultaneously and individually per loco. Of course, 20 functions can be used during DCC operation. For each loco and depending on the data format you can select between 14, 27, 28, and 128 speed steps. It is possible to also control mfx® locomotives with 28 speed steps.

All DCC decoders can be programmed comfortably of course. Beside all known DCC programming modes a particularly comfortable graphical interface is available for programming ESU decoders. Of course it is a given that from now all solenoid devices can be controlled with the DCC format. Finally, you have the freedom to buy any decoder that is on the market.

The locomotive selection will be made easier thanks to **multiple favorite lists** and different sorting options (Steam, Diesel, Electric). Stay in control even with a large locomotive inventory. With the new **multi-screen driving display** you can directly control up to 10 locomotives. Switching between them is done by a single press of a button.

The **graphical turntable control** simplifies the operation of your turntables.

One of the highlights is the **track plan**. Display an image of your layout on the screen and see the current state of your switches and signals.



#### Ordering information

59990 Update package 3.0.0. for Central Station® 60212, incl. power supply 90VA, stylus, individually created software CD-ROM. Important: Please do not forget to indicate the serial number!

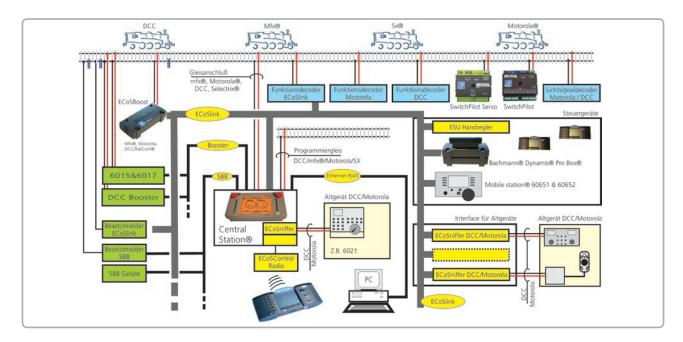
1072



Expandibility

Obviously every booster which is conform to the DCC standard or Märklin® 6017-compatible can be connected to the Central Station®. Alternatively, you can also decide for the ESU ECoSBoost which is directly connected to the ECoSlink: beside the build-in RailCom® two way communication a complete feedback unit is implemented. The Central Station® is intended for use with our ECoSControl Radio handheld controller: a module connector called ECoSlot occupies a special receiver on board. The ECoSControl Radio fits perfectly in the environment and behaves like a fully wired system hand controller.

An attractive expansion opportunity, developed from and with ESU, is the Dynamis® System from Bachmann®. This infrared-based system with the help of the Bachmann® Pro Box can be connected directly to the ECoSlink bus. Up to 4 infrared transmitters are possible on your Central Station®. With these, up to 40 locomotives, each with 20 functions, and also the accessories like switches or signals can be operated. Additionally, you can use the built-in booster from the Bachmann® Pro Box.



#### Questions about Central Station® Update 3.0.0

Which prerequisites are necessary prior to the Central Station® update 3.0.0.?

The ESU update can only be used exclusively by the owner of the Märklin ® Central Station® 60212. It will not work on other digital control units. Furthermore, your Central Station® 60212 must have software 2.0.3. or 2.0.4. installed. This is the case if your Central Station® has already received an update by the Märklin ® service

and the so-called Sniffer module has

If you are unsure whether your Central Station® 60212 is already on the software version 2.0.3. or 2.0.4., you can use them in the setup menu under "General Information" to read.

#### How to install this update?

The update can be installed either by yourself or your dealer. You will need a PC (Windows, Linux or Mac®) with network and a network cable to the Central Station® connected to your



The update will be performed - identical to the previous software updates – through the web interface to the Central Station®. The update procedure is using your internet browser to copy the file to the centralstation®. The process is described in the manual for software updates.

A detailed, step-by-step instruction, we will be published before the availability of the updates.

#### How can I order the update for the Central Station®?

This Update 3.0.0. for the Central Station® 60212 is not free of charge, you must pay for it. You can order this at every ESU retailer's shop.

The difference to all the previous updates - also for the ECoS - is that every Central

Station® needs an individually created update file according to its serial number. This file will only be accepted of the Central Station® that belongs to it. The try to install the update onto another Central Station® with a different serial number will be cancelled with an error message.



When you order the update you need to indicate the exact serial number of your Central Station®. Otherwise the update cannot be delivered.

The serial number can be read from the label on the bottom of the Central Station®.It is an 8-figure combination of letters and figures (see down below on the left).

#### Since when is the update available?

The update is available since the first quarter of 2009.

#### Will there be further updates in the future?

Certainly. The development will be continued permanently. Any further updates will ESU provide to all registered users of the ESU Support Forum for free. You pay only once. Guaranteed.

#### Do my warranty claims against Märklin® expire after the update?

For all Central Station® 60212, on which during the statutory warranty period ESU the 3.0.0 update is being installed, ESU legitimates right for all warranty claims occur. Details about the end we will announce in due time. The update is for you without risk as a customer. For all questions about the new features and capabilities of the Central Station® you can apply directly to ESU. Our successful support forum is available after the update.

#### Will the Central Station® remain fully mfx®-compatible?

The Central Station® will be fully mfx® compatible after the update to version 3.0.0. All mfx® locomotives will proceed as usual running and programming, and will also automatically log on to the Central Station®.

#### Is the Central Station® really fully DCC compatible? What does this mean for me?

The Central Station® has the open, standardized DCC protocol fully implemented. The long experience of ESU in this area guarantees a smooth implementation of all major DCC decoder. This provides for you as a three rail user some key benefits: All leading manufacturers today offer trains for the three rail system in which (ESU) multiprotocol decoders are installed (eg Roco, Liliput, Brawa, Mehano, Lima, Rivarossi, Hobbytrade to name a few). These locomotives can immediately respond to DCC. Besides the driving with up to 20 functions as well as a range of addresses to 9999, you can comfortably program your decoder with the Central Station® ...

#### How may ESU ensure the support?

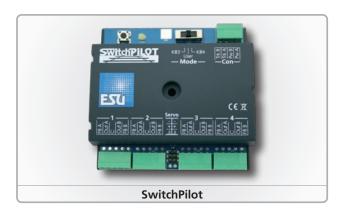
The support for the Central Station® is through your ESU dealer and especially through our unique ESU Support Forum ensured. All registered owners of a Central Station® 3.0.0 update can ask their questions here and receive either by other competent forums members or our support team immediately assistance. We show since 2006 that this works. Even the support forum is one of ESU introduced soon counterfeit ideas.

# SwitchPilot - Magnetic accessory decoders





### SwitchPilot - Do as you please



Worldwide, the SwitchPilot is the first multi protocol switch, and turnout decoder for activating up to 4-twin coil magnetic accessories (e.g. turnouts) or 8 loads, like remote uncoupling tracks, or lamps (e.g. turnout,-street,-or building illumination). Due to its intelligent software (typically ESU!) it can be utilized with DCC or Motorola®. The SwitchPilot comes in a robust housing at an attractive price.

Modes of operation

SwitchPilot can be used with DCC or Motorola®. It is compatible with the DCC- Norm and reacts to switch commands. In Motorola® mode, addresses 01 – 127 are possible. Recognition of control mode is fully automatic.

#### **Functions**

The SwitchPilot is being powered either directly by the digital central station itself, or separately by a DC-or AC source (transformer). Up to 4 twin coil actuators of all known manufacturers can be connected to its 8 transistorized outputs, each delivering 1 Amp steady current. In order to avoid coil burn out of actuators without built-in protection, the switch- pulse length at each outlet can be chosen freely between 0.1 and 1 second. In this mode the SwitchPilot performs k83-compatible.

Alternatively, each output can deliver continuous power for setting up routes, or illumination of streets and buildings. Special effects, such as cross fading or Mars Lights help to realise prototypical lighting situations, e.g. warning at crossings etc. Here the SwitchPilot assumes the more important features of the well known k-84 decoder.

#### Servo Control

The SwitchPilot can do even more: apart from the transistorized outlets, two conventional RC-Servos can be controlled directly through the SwitchPilot. For each Servo not only lever speed can be adjusted individually, but also its end positions. Thus it is possible to operate especially prototypically slow and powerful

turnout motors, independent of track- gauge and system. You could also employ the servo actuator for driving signal arms and "high balls", or crossing gates, and so on: The aficionado model railroader can surely think of plenty more uses...

#### Feedback

However, SwitchPilot wouldn't be a typical ESU-product, if it couldn't do even more: In combination with an ECoS command station as an ideal "partner", SwitchPilot can detect and show the actual position of the switch points, if you rig the turnout mechanically. At last you can be sure the turnout is really thrown correctly!

#### **Programming**

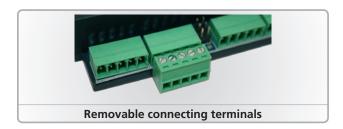
The SwitchPilot can be programmed especially comfortably: For one thing it supports all DCC-modes of programming, including POM (Programming on the main). Assuming a central station with an outlet for a programming track, all adjustments can be controlled and modified.

On the other hand, you can allocate addresses via the programming key directly from the SwitchPilot: Push a button – a command is triggered at the centre – finished!

The programming of parameters is especially comfortable for owners of our ECoS command station: On a large display all parameters are shown in plain language, and can be changed real easy – even during operation!

#### Protection

As was the case already with our Mobile (loco) Decoders, in the design phase greatest emphasis has been placed upon near indestructibility of the SwitchPilot: All transistorized outputs are protected against overload and short circuits. That means ESU-quality is also built into our stationary (turnout) decoders – now and in the future. You can rely on it!



| Technical data SwitchPilot |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Operational modes:         | NMRA/DCC "Accessory decoder" compatible.   |  |
|                            | Motorola® with up to 127 addresses. K83 compatible.  |  |
|                            | Powered either by command staton or separately DC - or AC source (transformer) up to 18V AC.   |  |
|                            | 8 Transistor outputs, 1.5A (2.0A) load per output, grouped by 4 double outputs.  |  |
|                            | Outputs short circuit proof and protected against overlad. Selectable switch pulse length from 0.1s to 1.0 s (or continous output). Flashing or cross fading also available. |  |
| Servo Control:             | Controls up to 2 RC-Servos (Graupner® JR® or Futaba® compatible), 1.0ms to 2.0mS pulses, positive. Separately adjustuble lever spped and end positions.                      |  |
| Feedback:                  | 8 feedback inputs, detects actual position of the switch points. Display on ECoS screen.   |  |
| Dimensions:                | 86mm x 86mm x 25mm (3.39. x 3.3.9 x 0.98 inch)   |  |
| Included in delivery:      | SwitchPilot 51800, detailed instruction manual   |  |

### SwitchPilot Servo

### SwitchPilot Servo & SwitchPilot Extension



The SwitchPilot Servo is a masterpiece among accessory decoders: it was specifically developed for controlling up to four remote-controlled servo motors. The SwitchPilot Servo activates these actuators very precisely and thus is able to control not only switches, but also other slow motion sequences.

Modes of operation

The SwitchPilot Servo can be used with DCC or Motorola® protocols. It is compatible with the DCC norm and reacts to switch commands. It is possible to operate turnouts from 01 to 508 under Motorola® use. Recognition of control mode is fully automatic.

#### Functions

The SwitchPilot Servo is being powered either directly by the digital central station itself or separately by a DC- or AC source (transformer). RC servos or ESU servo motors can be directly connected to its four servo outputs. The 5V voltage needed as well as the special control impulse is generated by the Switch-Pilot Servo itself. For each servo, not only lever speed can be adjusted individually but also its end positions. Thus it is possible to operate especially prototypically slow and powerful turnout motors, independent of track- and gauge systems. You could also employ the SwitchPilot Servo for driving signal arms or railway crossings. Also the automatic opening of engine shed doors does not need to remain a dream.

Programming

The SwitchPilot Servo can be programmed especially comfortably: For one it supports all DCC modes of programming including POM (programming in the main). Assuming a command station with an outlet for a programming track, all adjustments can be controlled and modified. As RailCom® is integrated, it is also possible to read out and control recent settings, even during operation.

Alternatively you can use the comfortable three-button input: You are able to control addresses, the end positions of all four servos and the corresponding motion speed directly, during operation and without any complicated programming- at all command stations!

Analog operation

The Switch Pilot Servo would not be a typical ESU product, if it had not even more to offer: You can operate the decoder without the use of a command station! Conventional switches can be controlled with the help of eight switch inputs. Therefore fans of "classic" analog model railway can benefit from the advantages of the servo motor. In other words: the SwitchPilot Servo does not need a command station to switch and set servo paths as well as speed.

#### Protection

As it has been the case with our loco decoders, in the design phase's greatest emphasis has been placed upon near indestructibility of the SwitchPilot Servo decoders. That means ESU quality is also built into our stationary decoders, now and in the future! You can rely on it!



If required, SwitchPilot can be augmented with the SwitchPilot Extension module: Plugged in at the side of the SwitchPilot, it offers four relay-driven outputs, used for switching potential-free loads, or for polarizing the frog; the ideal supplement for tricky circuitry.

Modes of operation

The SwitchPilot Extension module only works in conjunction with a SwitchPilot. Plugged in at the side, it gets its electrical power directly from the SwitchPilot.

It contains a total of 4 Twin-Relays (2 x DPDT), of which each is dedicated to a pair of transistorized SwitchPilot outputs.

The respective relay's switch position is directly dependent upon the state of this pair of outputs. With the relay's help, loads can be switched, galvanically separated from the rest of the track (it functions like a k84), or a motorized turnout can be polarised.

With the relay's 1.5 Amp continuous rating, either frogs can be polarised-, or blocks powered signal dependent, or motorized devices, such as (water) pumps may be switched.

Especially intricate is the option to control motorised turnouts: Of course the SwitchPilot Extension module easily handles the necessary motor polarisation as well.

| Technische Daten SwitchPilot Servo |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Operational modes:                 | NMRA/DCC "Accessory Decoder" compatible   |
|                                    | Motorola® compatible up tp 127 addresses. K83 compatible.   |
|                                    | Powered either by command station or separately DC- or AC source (transformer) up to 18V. $$  |
| Servo Control:                     | 4 servo outputs for RC servos (ESU, Graupner® JR® or Futaba® compatible), 1.0ms to 2.0mS pulse length, positive. Lever speed and end positions separately adjustable.   |
| RailCom®:                          | Integrated RailCom® feedback for reading CVs on the main track and reporting the servo position to the command station.   |
| Input keys:                        | Programming either directly to command station via DCC or input key, consisting of 3 buttons and LED display (5 LEDs) for direct address indication as well as two end positions and lever speed of all 4 servos. |
| Dimensions:                        | Approx. 86 x 86 x 25mm (3.39 inch x 3.39 inch x 0.98 inch)  |

| Technical data     | SwitchPilot Extension  |
|--------------------|--|
| Operational modes: | Accessory modul for use with SwitchPilot. Supply through SwitchPilot. Control of Relay outputs by SwitchPilot modul.       |
| Outputs:           | 4 Relay outputs 2x UM (DPDT) equiped with terminal block for switching of potential-free loads or for polarizing the frog. |
|                    | Alternatively, each relay output could be used to reverse the polarity for motorized turnouts.                             |
| Dimensions:        | 180mm x 76mm x 40mm (3.39 x 3.39 x 0.98 inch)  |
| Included:          | SwitchPilot Extension Modul, detailed instruction manual   |

| Technical data Precision Servo motor (next page -> 25) |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Specification of mini servo:                           | Supply voltage: 4.8V - 6.0V DC (default 5V)   |  |
| Torque:  | Up to 1.0 kg / cm   |  |
| Position speed:  | approx. 0.12s / 60°   |  |
| Length of wire harness:                                | approx. 120mm (4.72 inch)   |  |
| Accessories:   | Servo holder, special servo horn for controlling wire, control horn, mounting screws, controlling wire, drilling template |  |
| Dimensions:  | 26mm x 13mm x 24mm (1.02 inch x 0.51 inch x 0.94 inch)  |  |



### Precision Servo Motor



The Precision Servo Motor is a high-performance and noiseless. actuator, introduced by ESU, suitable for the SwitchPilot decoders. It uses a highly-developed remote control (RC) technique and is perfectly suited for setting in motion all kinds of scenes on your layout. ESU has put all the experience gained with the previous servo motor into the new Precision version, which is better than other servo products, to offer a solution for all the demands of model railroaders.

Applications

The most important application regarding the Precision Servo Motor is to throw points. With the help of the Precision Servo Motor you are able to move your model railway switches like the original ones: the switch blade moves slowly and powerfully from one position to another.

While doing this the Precision Servo motor works almost noiselessly due to the precision gearing made of long-lasting plastic. It is mere child's play to motorize railway crossings via the Precision Servo motor and the SwitchPilot Servo. At last you can let the gates down at your keyboard in due time. Furthermore the Servo motor enables you to open and close the doors of your engine shed by remote control. Thanks to its new electronics

the ESU Precision Servo Motor moves considerably smoother than other servos, as the ESU product has been optimized for slow motions.

#### Mini servo

The most important component of the Precision Servo Motor is a tiny, 9-gram-light mini servo which has been specially developed and optimized for all demands of a model railway layout. Despite its small dimensions of only 26 mm x 13 mm x 24 mm, it reaches a power of up to 1.0 kg/cm. Its cable length of 30cm (almost twice as long as cables of other standard servos on the

market) allows for a longer distance between the servo motor and decoder. Beyond that, an electronic processor-controlled servo enables a precise heading for the required position without bucking very important for garage doors. The closed current requirements of the electronics have been mottled compared to the previous servo motor which preserves the decoder. However, one of the most important improvements of the new Precision Servo



Motor has to do with the switching-on: The well-known tremor when switching on the layout, which occurs with a lot of conventional RC-servos, is 100% choked during every operation mode. You will hear absolutely nothing from the servo when switching your layout on, no railway crossing will bounce.

#### Accessories

To make the application of the Servo motor as easy as possible, we include substantial accessories with delivery, which are especially adjusted to our customers' needs: among some, diverse control horns, there is a special servo horn for a direct insert of the controlling wire. The controlling wire is, of course, included as well as the mounting screws. The most important accessory is a special servo holder: it enables you to install the Servo Motor either horizontally or vertically - depending on the application.

### Precision Servo Motor - Metal



ESU proudly presents a further, newly-developed servo motor for all ambitious model railway fans. The "Precision Servo Motor - Metal" is preferred by all model railroaders who look for a powerful servo with metal gearing. Thanks to its metal gearing the servo is able to lift nearly twice the load (1.8 kg) of its plastic gearing brother. Moreover, the "Precision Servo Motor - Metal" is appropriate for all situations in which splicing and beating claim high mechanical requirements from the servo and where the sound development does not play such an im-

With the same measurements as the Precision Servo Motor, the metal gearing is also equipped with the new, micro-processed control electronics for a precise, sensitive heading to the required position. Therefore the impuls suppression makes sure that there won't be any tremors on the layout when you switch it on. The 30cm cables makes easy wiring possible.

Also, the "Precision Servo Motor - Metal" comes with innovative and well-proven accessories such as a servo holder and controlling wires.

#### **NEW ACCESSORY available: Servo Extension Cable** Ordering information 51800 SwitchPilot V1.0, accessory decoder for 4 twin coils magnetic, 2 x Servo, DCC/MM, 1A 51801 SwitchPilot Extension, 4 twin-relays (DPDT) output, 2A each, extension for Switch Pilot V1.0 51802 SwitchPilot Servo V1.0, 4 twin servo decoder, DCC/MM, RailCom® **NEU** 51804 Servo Motor, precision mini-servo, micro-controlled with plastic gearing, incl. mounting kit **NEU** 51805 Servo Motor, precision mini-servo, micro-controlled with metal gearing, incl. mounting kit **NEU** 51810

Servo Extension Cable, 3-pole J/R plug on socket J/R /Futaba, length: 75cm (29.5 inch)

# LokSound



DB Cargo

ESÚ

### LokSound - Digital operation and original sounds



With the LokSound family decoders we offer all model railroaders, who want the utmost of authenticity on their layout, a real highlight. With LokSound, the excellent features of ESU-decoders are even more enhanced by the addition of sound functions. Its sounds simple, but "wow": In the future, your locos not only run like the prototype, they sound exactly like it!

That's made possible through our award-winning LokSound technology- the reference for good sound on the layout since its introduction in 1999. By the inventor. By ESU.

LokSound decoders are available for various applications, depending on gauge or digital system.

#### • LokSound V3.5

LokSound V3.5 for gauges 0 and H0 understand DCC and Motorola®.

#### LokSound micro V3.5

LokSound micro V3.5 is suitable for gauges TT and N and speaks DCC, Motorola® and Selectrix®.

#### LokSound XL V3.5

LokSound XL V3.5 for the "big" ones, G and I, also masters DCC and Motorola®.

#### LokSound V3.0 M4

LokSound V3.0 M4 for gauges 0 and H0 is conceived for the Märklin® system.

#### • LokSound XL V3.0 M4

LokSound XL V3.0 M4 for gauges 1 and G, operates with the M4 data protocoll and is also conceived for the Märklin® system.

#### What's behind the sound

The core of all LokSound decoders is an extremely capable processor. This is complemented by a sound storage, which contains the sounds, and an extremely powerful audio amplifier. Lastly, the sound is reproduced through especially developed high-performance speakers.

All LokSound decoders are based upon a soundtechnology with exceptional key-values: A 16MBit **flash memory** records up to 135 seconds of sound data, which is transferred via a polyphonic, **four channel mixer** with an active filter, to the last stage amplifier. But much more important than the fact that beside the actual prime mover sound, up to three more sounds, such as bell, whistle or brake squeal can be reproduced, is the unique sequence-choice of the sound decoders:

Steam engines, Dieselelectrics.- Dieselhydraulics,- Electro-locos, or locos with a transmission (e.g. Rail bus) can be reproduced. Depending on the type, sound sequences do differ, but are always faithful to the prototype.

**Steam locomotives** reproduce changing chuffs. Those are coupled to motor control and are load-dependant. When accelerating, chuffs sound harsh, while, when the throttle is closed, only rod-clatter is discernible. The reproduction hereby is so faithful that you can differentiate between the rhythms of a two-.three, or four cylinder loco. The rhythm can either be triggered by an external sensor, absolutely r.p.m.- synchronous, or via back E.M.F (load compensation), speed step dependant.

**Diesel engines** come in various designs, which are all correctly reproduced: Dieselhydraulic locos first rev up, before they start moving. Engine r.p.m.-sound is in ratio to speed. LokSound decoders allow your loco, prototype like, to move only when engine r.p.m is high enough. This is only possible through the entity of sound module and decoder. When accelerating or straining, the sound is more intensive, while, when you close the throttle, the prime mover revs down to idle. Diesel-electrical locos keep their prime mover r.p.m nearly constant, but you hear the soft whine of the electro motors.

But even **Electric locomotives** are a treat for the ears: Beside the fan noise, the compressors, or the oil coolers, you hear the whine of the electro motors, the cracks of main switches, or gear noises.

Beside these sound variations, you can activate sounds anytime per **function key**. Thus you can whistle, sound the horn or bell to your heart's content, in front of railroad crossings, or tunnels. Length of sound is up to you.

In the background you hear, **coincidentally**, the fireman shovelling coal, and the release of compressed air, or steam, by the safety valve. The decoder can couple all this to the function outputs, so that the fire in the firebox really flickers, when the fireman adds coal. LokSound decoders create real station atmosphere. The deceleration-synchronous squeal of the brakes, station-announcements, door banging, or an "all aboard whistle" by the conductor before the train moves out belong here, of course. Your model railroad grows more realistic than ever before.

If all of this were not enough, the flash memory of the Lok-Sound decoder can be erased or re-recorded anytime. In this way it's no problem to change a Steaminto a Diesel sound, for example. You can do this yourself, even later on. You only need the ESU LokProgrammer to do it.

### LokSound V3.5

### LokSound V3.5 – The reference



By now, the third generation of LokSound decoders has been made available. All past experiences, wishes, and suggestions of our customers were brought into its development. The LokSound V3.5 is the standard for digital sound decoders. No other product can offer you more.

Due to the integration of digital decoder and sound module, the LokSound decoder measures now only 31x15mm (1.2x0.6 inch.). Its unique thermal design causes no temperature problems; heat sinks are unknown with a genuine LokSound decoder

We ship the LokSound V3.5 decoder with an 8-pin NEM652 function plug. The installation into engines with a digital interface is especially simple: Open up the loco, remove the dummy-plug and plug in the decoder, button up the loco – done!

Operational modes

The LokSound V3.5 recognises the DCC and Motorola® protocol. It will operate as well in DCC mode with 14, 28 or 128 speed steps; or on analog DC layouts. It supports Lenz® LG 100, respectively Roco braking-sections as well as braking in DC blocks with reversed polarity, or the Märklin® braking section, which, from LokSound version 3.5 on, will even be recognized in DCC mode.

You can either use 2- or 3-digit (0-127) as well as 4-digit (1-9999) addresses, or assign a consist address. The Motorola® protocol makes it possible to run theLokSound decoder with Märklin® stations 6020, 6021, delta, mobile station® and Central Station®. Hereby the decoders handle addresses 01-80, stop correctly on the Märklin® braking section, and can be used without problems on all analog AC layouts.

During operation, the LokSound decoder converses automatically between all four control modes: AC, Motorola®; DC, DCC. That's important, in case you run parts of your layout (e.g. fiddle yard) in analog mode.

Motor management

All customary DC or coreless motors regardless whether from Roco®, Fleischmann®, Brawa®, Mehano®, Bemo®, Märklin®, Faulhaber® or Maxon® can be hooked up to the powerful, 1.1 A steady-load last stage of the LokSound V3.5 decoder.

All-current motors can be continued to use if you replace the field winding with a HAMO magnet. The back EMF with 32 kHz High frequency regulation takes care of a silky smooth, absolutely quiet motor operation and lets your engines crawl super slowly on the layout.

A 10-bit A/D-converter makes this possible. Due to Dynamic Drive Control (DCC) you can limit the influence of the load control, and operate really smoothly around the depot and over turnouts, while on the main, when going uphill, the engine slows prototypically down.

#### Sound

The LokSound V3.5 decoder stores up to 65 seconds of sound data in its 8 MBit flash chip. This is transferred to the last stage audio amplifier via four polyphonic sound channels. The ability of LokSound V3.5 to reproduce sound, such as load dependant strain (de-selectable), or Doppler Effect, brings you closer to reality again. The channel volume can be adjusted separately.

Analog operation

As of LokSound V3.5 load control also functions in analog mode, where you can pre-determine startingand top speed. Also the sound-sequences are there: LokSound V3.5 offers model railroaders even without a digital system the chance to enjoy LokSound.

#### **Functions**

The LokSound V3.5 offers four function outputs with 250 mA continuous-current each that can be allocated individually to a function. The LokSound V3.5 decoder with 21MTC interface has 6 outputs when combinded with adapter board 51968. Besides beacon, strobe and alternate flashing, there is firebox flicker, as well as Mars light or Gyra light for US models.

All function outputs are individually dimmable in 15 steps. Each function output can be allocated to any function key between F0 and F15 (mapping), and complies therefore with the latest NMRA DCC directives. Furthermore, the combination of soundand function sequences makes it possible to simulate realistic function events, such as firebox flicker when shovelling coal.









#### **Programming**

The LokSound decoder supports all DCC-programming modes. All adjustments are done electronically. This is even true when working with Märklin® control units® 6020, 6021, mobile station® and Central Station®. For these units, the LokSound decoder employs a proven, easily acquired programming procedure.

All programmed modifications during Motorola® operation are valid with DCC and vice verse. Programming configuration variables (CV's) is especially comfortable for owners of our ECoS command station: All variations are displayed in plain language on the large screen and can easily be altered – even during operation on the layout.

#### Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are protected against overload and short-circuit. We want you to enjoy your LokSound decoder as long as possible.

#### Built-in future

LokSound decoders are firmware-updatable. This means, the internal decoder software can be replaced by new versions, if need be. For this, you only need an ESU LokProgrammer and a PC.

You will appreciate the value of this investment, when you realise that any owner of a V3.0 LokSound decoder can, through an update, turn it into a V3.5 LokSound decoder: You can download the software from our homepage – free of charge.

#### Variety of sounds

ESU, as market and technology leader, takes your demands for sound realism very seriously. That's why we offer, for the Lok-Sound V3.5 alone, over 400 (!) sound variants.

When you purchase a sound module of a certain prototype from us, you can be sure the sound comes from that loco. Guaranteed! You can count on it. See the next pages for an exact summary of all available sounds.

| Technical data     | LokSound V3.5   |
|--------------------|---|
| Operational modes: | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28, 128 speed steps   |
|                    | DCC 2-digit and 4-digit addresses   |
|                    | Digital Motorola® (old and new), up to 127 speed steps for Motorola® operation                |
|                    | Analog DC (de-selectable). Analog AC (de-selectable)  |
|                    | Auto-recognition of operational mode and DCC speed step selection                             |
|                    | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin®, Roco® braking selections                                      |
|                    | Base-direction bit / Operational status storage   |
|                    | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021   |
| Throttle:          | 1.1 A continuous load   |
|                    | Runs DC-, coreless-, and AC motors (with permanent magnet)                                    |
|                    | Silent, safe 16 / 32 kHz pulse with frequency regulation of motor                             |
|                    | Overload protection of motor output. Fourth generation load-control (back EMF), de-selectable |
| Function outputs:  | 4 outputs, 2 of which for light function  |
|                    | 250mA load per output   |
|                    | Total current of all function outputs approx. 500 mA  |
|                    | Free function allocation (function mapping). F0 - F12 (V3.5 F0 - F20) possible                |
|                    | Outputs short circuit proof   |
| Sound features:    | 4 (!) independent sound channels  |
|                    | High performance bridge-tie amplifier, approx. 0.6 Watt                                       |
|                    | Sound data in memory unit changeable  |
|                    | Modes for Steam engines, Diesel-hydraulic locos, Diesel-electrical locos, Electro-locos       |
|                    | 8 MBit storage capacity (up to 65 seconds)  |
| Loudspeaker:       | Special high-performance speaker, 100 Ohm, 23 mm (0.9 inch) with chamber included             |
| Dimensions:        | 31 x 15.5 x 6.5mm (1.24 x 0.62 x 0.26 inch)   |

| A . ( N . | NI II   |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| Art.No.   | Novelty | Delivery Description  |
| 52400     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 "Universal sound for programming by one's own hand", Gauge: 0, H0               |
| 52401     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Universal 2 Zyl. Narrow line (Prototype: BR 99)", Gauge: 0, H0           |
| 52402     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Univers. 3 Zyl. Mainline (Prototype: BR 44, Belg. 25.021)", Gauge: 0, H0 |
| 52403     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Universal 2/4 Zyl. Mainline (Prototype: BR 64)", Gauge: 0, H0            |
| 52404     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 38, P8" Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52405     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 18, S 3/6", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52406     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 01", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52407     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 03", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52408     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 23", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52409     | 2008    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 96 Mallet", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52410     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 50, NMBS-SNCB type 25", Gauge: 0, H0                                  |
| 52411     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Universal US-Steam (Prototype: Big Boy, Mikado)", Gauge: 0, H0           |
| 52412     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Tenweeler, Mountain, Hudson", Gauge: 0, H0                               |
| 52413     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 80", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52414     | 2010    | Q1/10 LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR01.10 Coal"  |
| 52415     | 2008    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR52 Kondenstender", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52417     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 06", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52418     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 05", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52419     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "18 201", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52420     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 55, NMBS-SNCB type 81", Gauge: 0, H0                                  |
| 52421     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR64", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52422     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 78", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52423     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 93", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52424     | 2009    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 41 Coal", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52425     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 41 Oil", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52426     | 2005    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 01.10 Oil" Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52427     | 2006    | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 03.10 Oil", Gauge: 0, H0  |

# LokSound V3.5 - Available sounds ex works

| Art.No.        | Novelty Delivery | Description  |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| 52428          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 44 Oil", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52429          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 86", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52430          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V 36 / BR236", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52431          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V 60 / BR260", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52432<br>52433 | 2006<br>2006     | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V 100 / BR212", Gauge: 0, H0<br>LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Universal Diesel (Prototype: BR 218)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52433          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Belgische Bombardier Diesellok", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52435          | 2008             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V60 DR (BR106, BR346) 12 Zylinder", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52436          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Universal US-Diesel (Prototype: F7)", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52437          | 2008             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "DR V100", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52438          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Nohab", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52439          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 11.5, Lyntog", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52440          | 2008             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 18 / SVT 18.16", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52441          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 628", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52442<br>52443 | 2005<br>2008     | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "BR 232 Ludmilla", Gauge: 0, H0<br>LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SBB TEE Ram / NS DE IV", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52444          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "PA-1", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52445          |                  | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Renfe D319", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52446          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V 200, BR220, BR221", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52448          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V 320", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52449          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "ICE VT", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52450          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SVT 137 / VT 08", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52451          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 610", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52452<br>52453 | 2005<br>2009     | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 650", Gauge: 0, H0 LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V3.6 Doppeltes Lottchen", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52453          | 2009             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V36 Doppeltes Lottchen", Gauge: 0, H0<br>LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 98 Schienenbus", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52455          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V 80", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52456          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "ÖBB 2016 (Herkules)", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52457          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SNCF 68000", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52458          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Adtranz Blue Tiger", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52459          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V 120 DR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52460          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E 10 / BR110", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52461          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Universal Altbau - Electrical loco (Prototype: E40)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52462<br>52463 | 2005<br>2005     | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E 75", Gauge: 0, H0<br>LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E03 / BR103", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52464          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52465          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E120", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52466          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52467          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "ICE", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52468          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco] "Universal Neubau - Electrical loco (Prototype: Re 460)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52469          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52470<br>52471 | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E44", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52471          | 2005<br>2005     | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0<br>LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52473          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52474          |                  | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52475          | 2005             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52476          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V180 / BR118", Gauge: Ö, H0  |
| 52477          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52478          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52479          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52480<br>52481 | 2006<br>2006     | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0<br>LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52482          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, HO  |
| 52483          |                  | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "BR185, BR189, SBB482, SBB489", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52484          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E101", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52485          |                  | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E141 / E41", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52486          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Eurosprinter", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52487          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Akkutriebwagen ETA / ESA 176 Limburger Zigarre", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52488          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Sächsische IV k", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52489<br>52490 | 2007<br>2007     | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Köf II", Gauge: 0, H0<br>LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Straßenbahn, Epoche III-V", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52490          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Kleindiesel (z.B. Feldbahn-Loks)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52491          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "E18/118 (E19/119)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52493          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Elektrotriebwagen, Ep. III (z.B. ET 65, ET 85, ET 87)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52494          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Triebwagen Desiro", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52495          | 2008             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "LKAB IORE 105-106", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52496          | 2008             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "LKAB Dm3 Serie 1200", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 52497          | 2008             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SBB TEE RAe Gottardo", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 52498<br>52499 | 2008<br>2006     | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "BR403 ICE3", Gauge: 0, H0 LokSound V3.5 Steam "Universal 2/4 Zyl. Mainline (Prototype: BR 64) with 21MTC connection", Gauge: 0, H0                  |
| 52499          | 2006             | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Universal 2/4 2yi. Mainline (Prototype: BK 64) with 2 TWTC connection", Gauge: 0, HO  LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS HLE 13 - ALSTOM", Gauge: 0, HO |
| 53401          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS HLE 15 - ACEC", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53403          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBSHLE 16 - ACEC", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53404          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS HLE 20 - BN ACEC", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53405          | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS HLE 11/12/21/27 - BN ACEC", Gauge: 0, H0  |
|                | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS HLE 23 - ACEC", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53406<br>53407 | 2007             | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS HLE 25 - ACEC", Gauge: 0, H0  |



| Art.No.   | Novelty  | Delivery  | Description  |
|---|--|---|--|
| 53408   | 2007   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SNCB/NMBS DMU 41 Diesel - Alstom 6 cyl.", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53409   | 2007   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SNCB/NMBS HLD 62 - EMD 567C 12 cyl. (GM BN ACEC)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53410   | 2007   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SNCB/NMBS HLD 55 - EMD 567 16 cyl. (GM BN ACEC)", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53411   | 2007   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SNCB/NMBS HLD 59 - Cockerill Baldwin-Westinghouse 12 cyl.", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53411   |  |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCF BB 427000/437000 Fret", Gauge: 0, H0   |
|   | 2008   |   | "  |
| 53413   | 2008   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SNCF X2800", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53414   | 2008   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCF BB 25100 Savoie", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53416   | 2008   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Strassenbahn GT4", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53417   | 2008   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "ÖBB 2043", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53418   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Ge 4/4", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53419   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Glaskasten", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53420   | 2008   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "BR119 DR "U-Boot" (BR219 DB)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53421   | 2008   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "BR420 S-Bahn Elektrotriebwagen", Gauge: 0, H0   |
|   |  |   |  |
| 53422   | 2008   |   | LokSound V3.5 Steam "French Steam loco 140C", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53423   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS Type15 LS-Models-Abstimmung", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53424   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB/NMBS HLE 11,12,21,27 LS-Models-Abstimmung", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53425   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCF BB 16500 LS-Models-Abstimmung", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53426   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Feuerwehrlok" (BR219 DB)", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53427   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V90" Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53428   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "LINT" Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53429   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Stadler FLIRT", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53433   | 2009   |   |  |
|   |  |   | LokSound V3.5 Steam ""BR 58 / 58.30", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53438   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCF 181/184", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53439   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "Schienenzeppelin", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53440   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V160", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53441   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "T44 SJ", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53442   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "V300", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| 53443   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Steam "Kittel Steamtriebwagen", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53444   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "BR180 DBAG", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53445   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Ae 3/6 l", Gauge: 0, HO   |
| 53446   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Ae 3/6 II", Gauge: 0, H0  |
|   |  |   |  |
| 53447   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "BLS Re 4/4", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53448   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Re 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53449   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "SBB Bm 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| 53450   | 2009   |   | LokSound V3.5 Electrical loco "Ge 4/4 III RhB", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| EDAFE   | 2010   | 04/40   | Laborated NO F Discall ADM Desiring#   |
| 53455   | 2010   | Q1/10   | LokSound V3.5 Diesel "VW Draisine"   |
| 53456   | 2010   |   |  |
|   |  | Q2/10   | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn"   |
| 53456<br>53457  | 2010   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10  | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn"<br>LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10   | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn"<br>LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95"<br>LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10   | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn"<br>LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95"<br>LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53"<br>ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64):   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10   | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>The follo<br>53460<br>53461  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de                                     | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class"   |
| <b>53456</b><br><b>53457</b><br><b>53458</b><br><b>The follo</b><br>53460<br>53461<br><b>53462</b>  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de                                     | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class"   |
| <b>53456</b><br><b>53457</b><br><b>53458</b><br><b>he follo</b><br>53460<br>53461<br><b>53462</b><br>53463  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de                                     | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de                                     | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de                                     | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de                                     | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de                                     | LokSound V3.5 "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10                            | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53468  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10                            | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53"  coders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>ne follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53468  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10                            | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53"  coders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53464<br>53466<br>53467<br>53468<br>53470<br>53471  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10                   | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bullleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>the follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53464<br>53467<br>53468<br>53470<br>53471  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10                   | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10                   | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10                   | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>the follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53470<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53465<br>53465<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53470<br>53470<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53475  | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>wing Lok<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010<br>2009<br>2010 | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 33"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53465<br>53465<br>53465<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53474<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53477   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" Locoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 40"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53466<br>53465<br>53468<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53474<br>53474<br>53474<br>53475<br>53478<br>53478   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53466<br>53467<br>53468<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53479   | 2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2010<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009<br>2009   | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" coders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 21" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 40" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 41 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST MTU"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53477<br>53472<br>53471<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53479<br>53480<br>53480   | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "AP Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Ma Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 33" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST MTU" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" Ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Ad Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 40" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 40" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53468<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53480<br>53481  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Glass 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 48 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53466<br>53465<br>53477<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53474<br>53477<br>53478<br>53478<br>53479<br>53480<br>53481<br>53483<br>53483  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" Ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "HMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Uniblee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 33" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>ne follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53465<br>53466<br>53477<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53474<br>53477<br>53478<br>53478<br>53479<br>53480<br>53480<br>53481<br>53483<br>53483   | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53465<br>53465<br>53465<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53474<br>53475<br>53478<br>53476<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53480<br>53481<br>53482<br>53483<br>53483  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" Ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "HMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 33" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53466<br>53467<br>53470<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53480<br>53481<br>53482<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483   | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10          | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53476<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53480<br>53481<br>53482<br>53483<br>53483<br>53483<br>53483   | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LAY Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 66" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 66" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 66"  |
| 53456 53457 53458 he follo 53460 53461 53463 53464 53465 53466 53467 53471 53472 53474 53475 53476 53476 53478 53479 53480 53481 53482 53483 53484 53483 53484 53488  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Isr Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Guss 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 44" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 48 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53478<br>53478<br>53480<br>53481<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483 | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Class Leander" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Class O3" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 40" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 66" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 66" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 67"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53466<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53479<br>53478<br>53479<br>53480<br>53481<br>53483<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483<br>53484<br>53485<br>53486<br>53487  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Flerdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Alf Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Alf Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Alf Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic"   |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53460<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53466<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53479<br>53478<br>53479<br>53480<br>53481<br>53483<br>53483<br>53484<br>53483<br>53484<br>53485<br>53486<br>53487  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR53" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 40" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55"  |
| 53456<br>53457<br>53458<br>he follo<br>53461<br>53462<br>53463<br>53464<br>53465<br>53466<br>53467<br>53471<br>53472<br>53473<br>53474<br>53475<br>53476<br>53477<br>53478<br>53479<br>53480<br>53481<br>53482<br>53483<br>53484<br>53485<br>53483<br>53484<br>53485  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Ferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Alf Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Alf Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 57" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 58 Parinte" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 58 Parinte" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 58 Parinte"   |
| 53456 53457 53458 he follo 53460 53461 53462 53463 53466 53467 53472 53473 53474 53475 53478 53476 53477 53488 53480 53488 53488 53488 53488 53488 53488 53488 53488 53489 he follo 53430   | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Ferdebahn" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Panier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Panier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "MA Pacific Class, In Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "MA Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 08" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 24" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 44" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 47" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 44" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 55" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 57" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5 Diseal SWD "Class 57" LokSound V |
| 53456 53457 53458 he follo 53460 53461 53462 53463 53464 53465 53466 53467 53471 53472 53474 53474 53478 53478 53478 53478 53480 53481 53482 53483 53484 53485 53486 53487 53488 53489 he follo 53431 53432   | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5 "Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Panier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Panier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Panier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "BM Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "HM Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "MA4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "MA4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5 Steam SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 34" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 48" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 66" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Peltic" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Peltic" LokSound V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Speltic" LokSound V3.5 Electrical Loce Essemme "FS 4655" |
| 53456 53457 53458 he follo 53460 53461 53462 53463 53464 53465 53466 53467 53471 53472 53474 53475 53478 53478 53478 53478 53480 53481 53482 53488 53488 53489 he follo 53431 53432 53434   | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5. "Pferdebahn" LokSound V3.5. "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5. "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5. "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5. "Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "GWR Panier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "GWR Panier Tank 57xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "AP May Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "AP Roginic Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "AA Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "AA Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "AA Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "May Paulled Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Union South Africa" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 03" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 20" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 21" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 21" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 34 HST Paxman" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST MTU" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST MTU" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 56" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 57" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 57" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 56" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 56" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 56" LokSound V3.5. Electrical loco Essemme "FS 655" LokSound V3.5. Diesel Essemme "FS 655"                         |
| 53456 53457 53458 he follo 53460 53461 53462 53463 53464 53465 53466 53467 53472 53473 53474 53474 53478 53478 53478 53478 53480 53481 53482 53483 53484 53483 53484 53483 53484 53483  | 2010 2010 2010 2010 2010 2009 2009 2009  | Q2/10<br>Q2/10<br>Q3/10<br>Sound de<br>Q3/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q4/10<br>Q2/10 | LokSound V3.5. "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5. "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5. "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5. "Steam BR95" LokSound V3.5. "Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "GWR Paniner Tank F57xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "B Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "B Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "HMS Mogul Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "MA4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class, Injudy Gresley" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class" LokSound V3.5. Steam SWD "Glass OB" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 30" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 31" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 34" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 34" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 34" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 35" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 45" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class 50" LokSound V3.5. Diesel SWD "Class |

More sounds are available on our website www.esu.eu

### LokSound micro V3.5

### LokSound micro V3.5 – Small looks, big performance!



The LokSound micro V3.5 is another scion of the successful LokSound family. With measurements of only 28mm x 10mm x 5mm (1.1 x 0.4 x 0.2 inch) it is small enough to fit into gauge N and TT rolling stock.

Still you get all the features: The LokSound micro V3.5 incorporates a complete digital decoder, which, besides DCC and Motorola®, also understands Selectrix®. Beside the two light outputs we were even able to integrate a sound-section, equal to that of its bigger brothers and two user selectable function outputs.

The LokSound micro V3.5 will be shipped with a 6-wire harness and a NEM651 compatible interface, together with a new 16 x 25 mm (0.6 x 1.0 inch) speaker.

Operational modes

The LokSound micro V3.5 handles DCC, Motorola® and Selectrix®. In DCC mode it will operate with 14, 28 or 128 speed steps. The decoder recognizes the speed step number automatically. It supports Lenz® LG 100, respectively Roco® braking sections as well as braking in DC sections with reversed polarity, or the Märklin® braking section. You can either use a short address (1–127) or a long address (1–9999) or assign a consist address.

The Motorola® protocol enables the LokSound micro V3.5 decoder to operate with Märklin® stations 6020, 6021, delta®, mobile station® and Central Station®. The decoder handles addresses 01 – 80 and stops correctly on the Märklin® braking-section.

On Selectrix®-layouts you may use all 112 addresses. During operation, the LokSound micro V3.5 decoder converts fully automatically between all control modes (Motorola®, DCC, Selectrix®, DC).

Motor management

DC or coreless motors (Faulhaber®, Maxon®) can be connected to the 0.5A steady-current, last stage. The load control (back EMF) with 32 kHz High frequency regulation guarantees silky smooth and absolutely quiet motor operation and lets your engines crawl super slowly on the layout.

With Dynamic Drive Control (DDC) you can curb the influence of the load control and operate smoothly and steadily around the depot area and over turnouts, while on the (fast) main, going uphill, the loco slows down prototypically.

#### Sound

The LokSound micro V3.5 decoder stores up to 65 seconds of sound data in its 8 MBit flash-chip. This is transferred to the last stage audio amplifier via four polyphonic sound channels.

Load dependent strain (de-selectable) is as self-evident as Doppler-effect, as is separate volume adjustment for the different channels.

**Programming** 

The LokSound micro V3.5 supports all DCCprogramming modes. All adjustments are done electronically. This applies even to the Märklin® Central Station® 6020, 6021, mobile station® and Central Station®. For these units, the LokSound micro V3.5 decoder employs a proven procedure that's easily mastered.

All programmed changes during Motorola®-operation are valid with DCC and Selectrix®, and vise verse. The programming of configuration variables (CV's) is especially comfortable for owners of our ECoS command station: All variations are displayed in plain language on the large screen and can easily be altered – even during operation on the layout!

Analog operation

Back EMF as well as the sound feature is fully serviceable in analog mode.

#### **Functions**

The LokSound micro V3.5 sports four 180 mA steady-current function outputs, which can be allocated individually to a function. They are dimmable in 15 steps. Beside beacon, strobe and alternate flashing, there is simulated firebox flicker, as well as Mars light or Gyra light.

Each function output can be allocated to any function key between F0 and F15 (mapping). The combination of sound and light functions makes it possible to simulate realistic function events, such as firebox flicker when shoveling coal.

Variety of sounds

If the assortment of 14 factory-delivered sounds doesn't appeal to you, you can always revert to LokSound V3.5 sounds – an option that offers you over 400 (!) sounds for your LokSound micro

When you purchase a sound module of a certain prototype from us, be assured the sound comes from that loco. Guaranteed. You can count on it.

| Technical data     | LokSound micro V3.5   |
|--------------------|---|
| Operational modes: | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28, 128 speed steps (NO Analog AC!!)  |
|                    | DCC 2-digit and 4-digit addresses   |
|                    | Digital Motorola® (old and new), up tp 28 speed steps and 127 addresses for Motorola® operation |
|                    | Selectrix®  |
|                    | Analog DC (de-selectable).  |
|                    | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed step selection                          |
|                    | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin®, Roco® braking sections  |
|                    | Wrong-direction bit / Storage of operational modes (Memory)                                     |
|                    | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®  |
| Throttle:          | 0.5 A continuous load   |
|                    | Runs DC and coreless motors; Silent, safe 16 / 32 kHz pulse width frequency motor regulation    |
|                    | Overload protection of motor output. Fourth generation back EMF (de-selectable)                 |
| Function outputs:  | 4 outputs   |
|                    | 180mA load per output   |
|                    | Approx. 350mA total load of all function outputs. Outputs short circuit protected.              |
|                    | Free function allocation (function mapping). FO - F20 possible.                                 |
| Sound features:    | 4 (!) independent sound channels  |
|                    | High performance bridge tie load amplifier, approx. 0.5 Watt                                    |
|                    | Sound data in memory changeable   |
|                    | Modes for steam engines, diesel hydraulic locos, diesel electrical locos, Electro locos         |
|                    | 16 MBit storage capacity (up to 65 seconds)   |
| Loud speaker:      | Special high-quality speaker 100 ohm, 16 x 25 mm (0.6 x 1.0 inch) included                      |
| Dimensions:        | 28.0mm x 10.5mm x 5.0mm (1.12 x 0.39 x 0.2 inch)  |



Safeguard
All function outputs and the motor output are protected against overload and short circuits. We want you to enjoy your Lok-Sound micro V3.5 decoder for a long time.

Built-in future
LokSound micro V3.5 decoders are firmware updatable. This means, the internet decoder software can be brought up to new versions, if necessary.

| Art.No.   | Novelty   |          | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|----------|--|
|           |           | date     |  |
| 52800     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 "Universal sound for programming by one's own hand", Gauge: N, TT                          |
| 52801     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "Universal 2 Zyl. Narrow line (Prototype: BR 99)", Gauge: N, TT                      |
| 52802     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "Universal 3 Zyl. Mainline (Prototype: BR 44, Belg. 25.021)", Gauge: N, TT           |
| 52803     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "Universal 2/4 Zyl. Mainline (Prototype: BR 64)", Gauge: N, TT                       |
| 52804     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "BR 38", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52819     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "Steam loco BR18 201", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52823     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "Shay", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52824     | 2010      | Q1/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "BR 41 Coal"   |
| 52825     | 2010      | Q1/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "BR 41 Oil"  |
| 52826     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "Sächsische IV k", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52827     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam "Glaskasten", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52831     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "V60", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52833     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Universal Diesel (Prototype: BR 218)", Gauge: N, TT                                |
| 52836     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Universal US-Diesel (Prototype: F 7)", Gauge: N, TT                                |
| 52838     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Nohab", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52839     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "TEE VT11.5 / Lyntog", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52842     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "BR 232 Ludmilla", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52846     | 2006      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "V200 / BR220", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52850     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Triebwagen SVT137 / VT08", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52854     | 2010      | Q1/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "VT98"  |
| 53855     | 2010      | Q1/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "VW Draisine"   |
| 52858     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Blue Tiger", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52859     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "V 120 DR Taigatrommel", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52861     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "Universal Altbau - Electrical loco (Prototype: E40)", Gauge: N, TT        |
| 52869     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "Ge 6/6 Rhätisches Krokodil" Gauge: N, TT                                  |
| 52871     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SBB Be 6/8, Ce6/8 Krokodil" Gauge: N, TT                                  |
| 52873     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52876     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "V180 / BR118", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52880     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52886     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "Eurosprinter" Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52889     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Köf II", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52890     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "Straßenbahn, Epoche III-V", Gauge: N, TT                                  |
| 52891     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Kleindiesel (z.B. Feldbahn-Loks)", Gauge: N, TT                                    |
| 52892     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "E18", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 52893     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "Elektrotriebwagen, Ep. III (z.B. ET 65, ET 85,ET 87)", Gauge: N, TT       |
| 52894     | 2007      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "Triebwagen Desiro", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 52899     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 "Universal sound for programming by one's own hand", 8-pole NEM 652, Gauge: N, TT          |
| 53801     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB / NMBS HLE 13", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53802     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB / NMBS HLE 15", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53803     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB / NMBS HLE 16", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53804     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB / NMBS HLE 20", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53805     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB / NMBS HLE 11,12,21,27", Gauge: N, TT                                |
| 53806     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB / NMBS HLE 23", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53807     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "SNCB / NMBS HLE 26", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53808     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "SNCB / NMBS Alstom DMU 41", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53809     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "SNCB / NMBS Reeks 62", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 53810     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "SNCB / NMBS Reeks 55", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 53811     | 2005      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "SNCB / NMBS Reeks 59", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 53813     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "SNCF X2800/X2400", Gauge: N, TT  |
| 53821     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Electrical loco "BR 420", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53840     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "DB V160", Gauge: N, TT   |
| 53842     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel "DB V300", Gauge: N, TT   |
| The follo | owing Lok | Sound de | ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): |
| 53861     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class"  |
| 53862     |           | Q3/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class"  |
| 53871     | 2009      |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08"  |
| 53888     | 2010      | Q3/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 108 DMU"   |
|           |           |          |  |

More sounds are available on our website www.esu.eu

### LokSound XL V3.5

### LokSound XL V3.5 – Big sound for big engines



The name tells it all: The LokSound XL V3.5 is intended for the big locos of gauge G and I. It works with DCC – or Märklin® Motorola® systems, as well as with LGB®-MTS®'s typical domino sequencing set up for the function keys. The LokSound XL V3.5, size 51mm x 40mm (2.04 x 1.6 inch) fits in all locos of these gauges and is shipped with a robust screw terminal connection for easy installation.

Operational modes

The LokSound XL V3.5 handles DCC and Motorola®. In DCC mode it will operate with 14, 28 or 128 speed steps. The decoder recognizes the speed step number automatically. It supports Lenz® LG 100, respectively Roco® braking sections, as well as braking in DC sections with reversed polarity or the Märklin® braking section (even in DCC operation). You can either use a two digit (1 – 127) or a four digit address (1 – 9999) or assign a consist address.

The Motorola® protocol makes it possible to run the LokSound decoder with Märklin® stations 6020, 6021, delta®, mobile station® and Central Station®. The decoder commands hereby addresses 1 – 80 and stops correctly on the Märklin® braking section. During operation, the LokSound XL V3.5 decoder converts automatically between all control modes (Motorola®, DCC, AC, DC).

Motor management

The powerful output stage (3.0A continuous-current) will run models with even two prime movers. All known DC- and coreless motors (e.g. Mabuchi®, Bühler®, Faulhaber® or Maxon®) can be used. The load control (back EMF) with 32 kHz high frequency regulation takes care of a silky smooth and absolutely silent motor operation and lets your engines crawl super slowly on the layout. A 10-bit A/D converter makes this possible.

With Dynamic Drive Control (DDC) you can limit the influence of load control and operate really smoothly in the depot area and over turnouts; while on the (fast) main, when going uphill, the engine slows prototypically down.

Sound

The LokSound XL V3.5 decoder stores up to 130 seconds of sound data in its 16 MBit flash chip. This is transferred to a 1.5 Watt, last stage high performance bridge tied amplifier via four polyphonic sound channels. Together with our ESU loudspeakers (16 – 32 Ohm) or Hi-Fi loudspeakers (8 – 16 Ohm), your engines will really sound their best in the future. Load dependent strain (de-selectable) is as much taken for granted, as Doppler effect, or separate volume adjustment for each of the channels.

Analog operation

Back EMF as well as the sound of the LokSound XL V3.5 decoder is fully serviceable in Analog mode.

#### **Functions**

From experience it is known that there is much to switch in big locos. That's why we provided for eight (!) function outputs. Each output can be allocated to a function: Besides beacon, strobe and alternate flashing, there is firebox flicker simulation, as well as Mars light or Gyra light for US models.

All function outputs are individually dimmable in 15 steps. Each function output can be allocated to any function key between F0 and F15 (mapping). Furthermore, the combination of sound and function sequences makes it possible to simulate realistic function events, such as firebox flicker when shoveling coal.

**Programming** 

The LokSound XL V3.5 decoder supports all DCC programming modes. All adjustments are done electronically. This applies even when working with Märklin® stations® 6020, 6021, mobile station® and Central Station®. For these units, the LokSound XL V3.5 decoder employs a proven, easily acquired programming procedure. All programmed changes during Motorola® operation are valid with DCC – and vice verse.

Programming configuration variables (CV's) is especially simple for owners of our ECoS command station: All modifications are displayed in plain words on the large screen and can easily be altered – even during operation on the layout.

#### Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are protected against overload and short circuit. We'd like you to enjoy your LokSound XL V3.5 decoder as long as possible.

#### Built-in future

LokSound XL V3.5 decoders are firmware updatable. This means, the internal decoder software can be replaced by new versions, if necessary. To do this, you only need an ESU LokProgrammer and a PC.

You will appreciate the value of this investment, when you realize that any owner of a LokSound XL V3.0 decoder can turn it into a LokSound XL V3.5 decoder through an update: You can download the software from our homepage – free of charge.

Variety of sounds

ESU, as market and technology leader in the realm of sound, takes your demands for sound realism very seriously. That's why we offer over 100 (!) different sound variants just for the Lok-Sound XL V3.5!

When you purchase a sound module of a certain prototype from us, be assured the sound comes from that loco. Guaranteed. You can count on it.



ESÚ



| Technical data  | a LokSound XL V3.5   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Operational mode: NMRA/DCC with 14, 28, 128 speed steps |  |  |  |  |
|   | DCC 2-digit and 4-digit addresses; Analog DC (de-selectable). Analog AC (de-selectable)  |  |  |  |
|   | Digital Motorola® (old and new), up to 28 speed steps and 127 addresses in Motorola® operation   |  |  |  |
|   | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC step speed selection   |  |  |  |
|   | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin®, Roco® braking sections   |  |  |  |
|   | Wrong-direction bit / Stores operational status (Memory); Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®   |  |  |  |
| Throttle:   | 3.0 A continuous load  |  |  |  |
|   | Runs DC-, coreless and AC motors (AC motors can only be used when changed into DC via a permanent magnet)  |  |  |  |
|   | Silent, safe 16 / 32 kHz pulse width frequency motor regulation; Motor output overload protection. Load control of fourth generation (back EMF and de-selectable)        |  |  |  |
| Function outputs:                                       | 8 outputs, 600mA load per output; Approx. 2000mA total load of all function outputs. Outputs short circuit protected; Free funtion allocation (function mapping) F0 - 20 |  |  |  |
| Sound features:   | 4 (!) independent sound channels   |  |  |  |
|   | High performance bridge-tied load amplifier, ca. 1.5 Watt; Sound data in memory unit changeable; 16 MBit storage capacity (up to 130 seconds)                            |  |  |  |
|   | Modes for steam engines, diesel hydraulic locos, diesel electrical locos, Electro locos  |  |  |  |
| Loud speaker:   | NOT INCLUDED. Adequate loud speakers between 8 and 32 ohm, at least 2 Watt   |  |  |  |
| Dimensions:   | 51.0mm x 40.0mm x 14.0mm (2.04 x 1.6 x 0.56 inch)  |  |  |  |

| Art.No.        | Novelty      | _    | Description   |
|----------------|--------------|------|---|
|                |              | date |   |
| 52500          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 "Universal sound for programming by one's own hand", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52501          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "Universal 2 Zyl. Narrow line (Prototype: BR 99)", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52502          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "Univers. 3 Zyl. Mainline (Prototype: BR 44, Belg. 25.021)", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52503          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "Universal 2/4 Zyl. Mainline (Prototype: BR 01)", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52504          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 38, P8", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52505          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 18, S 3/6", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52506<br>52507 | 2009<br>2005 |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 01", Gauge: G, I  |
| <b>52508</b>   | <b>2003</b>  |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 03", Gauge: G, I LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 23"  |
| 52509          | 2009         | _    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 96 Mallet", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52510          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 50, NMBS-SNCB type 25", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52512          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "Universal US-Steam (BigBoy, Santa Fe)", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52513          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 80", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52514          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 91", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52520          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 55, NMBS-SNCB type 81", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52522          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 78", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52523          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "US-Shay", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52524          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "US-Heissler", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52525          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "US-Mogul", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52526          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "Sächs. IV K", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52529          | 2006         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "BR 86", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52530          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "V36", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52531          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "V60/ BR260", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52532          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "V100 / BR212", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52533          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "Universal Diesel (Prototype: BR 218)", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52534          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "Köf", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52535          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "Diesel DR V60", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52536          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "Universal US-Diesel (Prototype: Santa Fe, F7)", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52538          | 2008         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "Nohab", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52539          | 2008         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "VT11.5", Gauge: G, l   |
| 52540          | 2008         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "VT18", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52546          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "V200 / BR220", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52554          | 2009         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "VT98", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52556<br>52557 | 2008<br>2008 |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "ÖBB 2016 Herkules", Gauge: G, I<br>LokSound XL V3.5 Steam "BR89", Gauge: G, I                                  |
| 52560          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "E10 / BR110", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52561          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "Universal Altbau - Electrical loco (Prototype: E40)", Gauge: G, I                                      |
| 52563          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "E03 / BR103", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52564          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52566          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52569          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "Räth. Crocodile", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52570          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "E44", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52571          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "GE 4/4", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52572          | 2006         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52573          | 2007         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "ÖBB Taurus", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52575          | 2005         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "RhB 4/6", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52580          | 2008         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "MAK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52586          | 2008         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Electrical loco "Eurosprinter", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52589          | 2008         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "Köf II", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52590          | 2008         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "Strassenbahn", Gauge: G, I   |
| 52591          | 2008         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "Kleindiesel Feldbahn", Gauge: G, l  |
| 52592          | 2008         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "E18", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52593          | 2008         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "ET Epoche III", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52594          | 2008         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 "VT642 Desiro Triebwagen", Gauge: G, I  |
| 52599          | 2007         |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "Universal 2/4 Zyl. Mainline" WITH MUTLI-PIN CONNECTOR, Gauge: G, I (for Kiss, KM-1 locos)"                       |
| 53509          | 2008         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "SNCB/NMBS HLD 62", Gauge: G, I   |
| <b>53510</b>   | 2010         |      | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "SNCB/NMBS HLD 55"  |
| 53516<br>53540 | 2005<br>2009 |      | LokSoundXL V3.5 Electrical loco "Strassenbahn GT4", Gauge: I, G  LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel "V160", Gauge: I, G  Continue to the next page. |
| 33340          | 2009         |      | LoksoundXL V3.5 Diesei *V160*, Gauge: I, G  |

# LokSound XL V3.5

| Art.No.               | Novelty             | Delivery | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
|                       |                     | date     |  |
| 53543                 | 2010                | Q1/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Kittel Steamtriebwagen   |
| 53550                 | 2009                |          | LokSound XL V3.5 Narrow line - Electrical loco Ge 4/4 III RhB  |
| 53555                 | 2010                | Q1/10    | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "VW Draisine"  |
| 53558                 | 2010                |          | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel "Köf 1"  |
|                       | wing Lok            | Sound de | ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "South West Digital" in the UK (address on page 64): |
| 53560                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Manor 78xx Class"   |
| 53561                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class"  |
| 53562                 | 2010                | Q3/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class"  |
| 53563                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "BR Mogul Class"   |
| 53564                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "LMS Mogul Class"  |
| 53565                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam "A4 Pacific Class, Union of South Africa"  |
| 53566                 | 2010                | Q2/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "A4 Pacific Class, Sir Nigel Gresley"  |
| 53567                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "Jubilee Class, Leander"   |
| 53568                 | 2010                | Q4/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Steam SWD "Bulleid Pacific Class"  |
| 53570                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 03"  |
| 53571                 | 2009                | 02/40    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08"  |
| 53572                 | 2010                | Q3/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 20"  |
| 53573                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 24"  |
| 53574                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 25"  |
| 53575<br><b>53576</b> | 2009<br><b>2010</b> | 04/40    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 31"  |
| 53576                 | 2010                | Q4/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 33" LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 37"                                    |
| 53577                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 40"  |
| 53576                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST Paxman"   |
| <b>53580</b>          | 2010                | 02/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 43 HST MTU"  |
| 53580                 | 2010                | Q2/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45"  |
| 53582                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 45"  |
| 53583                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 50"  |
| 53584                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 52"  |
| 53585                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 55 Deltic"   |
| 53586                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 66"  |
| 53587                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 67"  |
| 53588                 | 2010                | Q3/10    | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel, "Class 108 DMU"  |
| 53589                 | 2009                |          | LokSoundXL V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 158 Sprinter"  |
| 53861                 | 2009                |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Pannier Tank 57xx Class"  |
| 53862                 | 2010                | Q3/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Steam SWD "GWR Prairie Tank 61xx Class"  |
| 53871                 | 2009                |          | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 08"  |
| 53888                 | 2010                | Q3/10    | LokSound micro V3.5 Diesel SWD "Class 108 DMU"   |
| The follo             | wing Lok            | Sound de | ecoders can be exclusively purchased from our distributor "Essemme" in Italy (address on page 64):             |
| 53530                 |                     |          | LokSound XL V3.5 Steam Essemme "Italian Gruppo 625"  |
| 53531                 |                     |          | LokSound XL V3.5 Electrical loco Essemme "FS 405"  |
| 53532                 |                     |          | LokSound XL V3.5 Electrical loco Essemme "FS 655"  |
| 53534                 |                     |          | LokSound XL V3.5 Diesel Essemme "FS D345"  |

### More sounds are available on our website www.esu.eu





### LokSound XL V3.0 M

New sounds available for download on www.esu.eu



The LokSound XL V3.0 M4 satisfies the wish of many customers who requested for a decoder that is compatible with mfx®-stations and meant for gauge 1, G. This ESU decoder speaks M4, which offers, when used with corresponding stations, a hundred per cent mfx®-compatible functions.

It has a size of only 1.0mm x 40.0mm x 14.0mm (2.04 x 1.6 x 0.56 inch) it can be installed without any problems. The Lok-Sound XL V3.0 M4 comes in two versions: either with a screwing terminal or a multi-pin connector for specifically prepared locos (Märklin®, Kiss® and KM-1®). The sound desired can be played onto the decoder via the LokProgrammer.

Operational modes

The multi-protocol LokSound XL V3.0 M4 decoder handles M4 and Motorola®. You can use it with all Märklin® stations, such as 6020, 6021 and delta®; or on analog AC layouts. The decoder supports addresses 01 – 255, and stops correctly on the Märklin® braking section. In combination with a mfx® station, such as the Märklin® Central Station® (all types), but also to the ECoS command station, the decoder will be recognized automatically.

Motor management

The powerful output stage (3.0A continuous-current) will run models with even two prime movers. All known DC- and coreless motors can be used. Load control (back EMF) with 32 kHz High frequency regulation takes care of silky smooth, absolutely silent motor operation, and lets your engines crawl super-slowly on the layout, enabled by a 10-Bit A/D converter.

Analog operation

The LokSound V3.0 XL M4 also works (without sound) on analog AC layouts. Even starter – and top speed can be controlled.

#### Sound

The LokSound V3.0 XL M4 decoder can replay all loco typical sounds. It can record up to 130 seconds of sound in its 16 MBit flash-chip. These are transferred via four polyphonic channels to the 1.5W last stage audio amplifier.

#### **Functions**

The LokSound V3.0 XL M4 decoder sports six function outputs, which can be allocated individually to function F0 - F15. Besides beacon, strobe and alternate flashing, there is simulated firebox flicker as well as Mars light or Gyra light. All function outputs are individually dimmable.

Programming

All parameters of the LokSound XL V3.0 M4 decoder can be modified comfortably with the systems's stations, right during operation. It's not necessary to open the loco or to put it onto a "programming track". The built-in genuine duplex communication between systems's central unit and decoder makes this possible. For owners of 6020®,- 6021® – or delta® stations, the LokSound XL V3.0 M4 decoder utilises the time-proven, simple programming procedure. As an alternative you can comfortably set the decoder on screen via the LokProgrammer.

#### Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are overloadand short circuit protected. We want you to enjoy your Lok-Sound XL V3.0 M4 decoder for a long time.

#### **Built-in future**

LokSound XL V3.0 M4 decoders are firmware updatable: The interne decoder software can be replaced at any time by a new version. You need the LokProgrammer for it.

Variety of sounds

ESU offers many different sounds for the LokSound XL V3.0 M4 decoder, just go ahead and check our substantial sound section on www.esu.eu. There we provided 100 appropriate sounds for free download.



| Technical data     | LokSound XL V3.0 M4   |
|--------------------|---|
| Operational modes: | M4 with 128 speed steps   |
|                    | Motorola® (old and new) with 14 or 28 speed steps and up to 255   |
|                    | addresses in Motorola® operation  |
|                    | Analog AC (de-selectable)   |
|                    | Automatic recognition of operational mode   |
|                    | Supports Märklin® brake section   |
|                    | Wrong-direction bit / Stores operational status   |
|                    | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®  |
| Throttle:          | 3.0 A continuous load   |
|                    | Runs DC-, coreless and AC motors (AC motors can only be used when changed into DC via a permanent magnet) |
|                    | Silent, safe 16 / 32 kHz pulse width frequency motor regulation   |
|                    | Motor output overload protection. Load control of fourth generation (back EMF and de-selectable)          |
| Function outputs:  | 6 outputs   |
|                    | 600mA load per output   |
|                    | Approx. 2000mA total load of all function outputs. Outputs short circuit protected.                       |
|                    | Free funtion allocation (function mapping) F0 - 15  |
| Sound features:    | 4 (!) independent sound channels  |
|                    | High performance bridge-tied load amplifier, ca. 1.5 Watt   |
|                    | Sound data in flash unit changeable   |
|                    | Modes for steam engines, diesel hydraulic locos, diesel electrical locos, Electro locos                   |
|                    | 16 MBit storage capacity (up to 130 seconds)  |
| Loud speaker:      | NOT INCLUDED. Adequate loud speakers between 8 and 32 ohm, at least 2 Watt                                |
| Dimensions:        | 51.0mm x 40.0mm x 14.0mm (2.04 x 1.6 x 0.56 inch)   |

| Art.No. Novelty Delivery Description |      |      |   |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|---|
|                                      |      | date |   |
| 62500                                | 2009 |      | LokSound XL M4 V3.5 "Universal sound for programming by one's own hand", Gauge: I, G  |
| 62599                                | 2009 |      | LokSound XL M4 V3.5 Steam "Universal 2/4 Zyl. Mainline", WITH MULTI-PIN CONNECTOR, GAUGE: 1, G (for Kiss, KM-1 locomotives) |

# LokSound V3.0 M4

# LokSound V3.0 № - Really brings your locos to life



As a convinced owner of Märklin®-systems, who puts emphasis on realistic operation, you can't pass up LokSound V3.0 M4.

#### Operational modes

The multi-protocol LokSound V3.0 M4 decoder handles M4 and Motorola®. You can use it with all past Märklin® stations, such as 6020, 6021 and delta®; or on analog AC layouts. The decoder supports addresses 1 – 80, and stops correctly on the Märklin® braking section. In combination with a mfx® station, it shows off all the M4 advantages.

#### Motor management

The last stage output runs DC or coreless motors. Load control (back EMF) with 32 kHz High frequency regulation takes care of silky smooth, absolutely silent motor operation, and lets your engines crawl super-slowly on the layout.

#### Sound

The LokSound V3.0 M4 decoder can replay all loco typical sounds. It can record up to 130 seconds of sound in its 16 MBit flash-chip. Besides load-dependant operational sound it can reproduce air - or water pumps, switching noise, brake squeal or other sound sequences. These are transferred via four polyphonic channels to the last stage audio amplifier.

#### Analog operation

The LokSound V3.0 M4 also works (without sound) on analog AC layouts. Even starter – and top speed can be controlled. At last you can slow down your old highspeed locos.

#### What does M4 mean?

At some points in this catalog you will notice the term "M4" for the first time and rightly wonder what this might mean. This question can be answered quite simply: from 2009 forward, M4 is the name of a

Inis question can be answered quite simply: from 2009 forward, M4 is the name of a data protocol that was chosen by ESU to be implemented in their decoders. Decoders with the M4 protocol are one hundred percent compatible with command stations using mfx®. At such stations (e.g. Märklin@ Central Station®) they will be recognized automatically and all playing functions are available just like when using mfx®. On the other hand, our ESU command stations using M4 will recognize all (Märklin@ and ESU) mfx® decoders without any restrictions and will still work without any problems. As the (mittal) inventor of mfx® we can assure you of this.

the (mutual) inventor of mfx® we can assure you of this. In short: the technique stays the same, only the name has been changed

#### **Functions**

The LokSound V3.0 M4 decoder sports four function outputs, which can be allocated individually to a function and are dimmable in 15 steps. Besides beacon, strobe and alternate flashing, there is simulated firebox flicker as well as Mars light or Gyra light.

Programming
All parameters of the LokSound V3.0 M4 decoder can be modified comfortably with the systems's stations, right during operation. The built-in genuine duplex communication between systems's central unit and decoder makes this possible. For owners of 6020®,- 6021® - or delta® stations, the LokSound V3.0 M4 decoder utilises the time-proven, simple programming procedure.

#### Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are overloadand short circuit protected.

#### Built-in future

LokSound V3.0 M4 decoders are firmware updatable: The interne decoder software can be replaced. The latest software is to find on our website www.esu.eu/download/software.

#### Variety of sounds

ESU offers the LokSound V3.0 M4 decoder in many different variations for your preferred prototype. All parameters are factory pre-adjusted (default), so that the screen of your command station not only displays the correct loco type, but also the function-status symbol.

| Technical da       | ta LokSound V3.0 M4  |
|--------------------|--|
| Operational modes: | M4 with 128 speed steps  |
|                    | Motorola® (old and new) with 14 or 28 speed steps and up to 255  |
|                    | addresses in Motorola® operation   |
|                    | Analog AC (de-selectable)  |
|                    | Automatic recognition of operational mode  |
|                    | Supports Märklin® brake section  |
|                    | Wrong-direction bit / Stores operational status  |
|                    | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®   |
| Throttle:          | 1.1 A continuous load  |
|                    | Runs DC-, coreless and AC motors (with Hamo-retrofit) (AC motors only after being changed into DC via HAMO magnet) |
|                    | Silent, safe 32 kHz pulse-width frequency regulation   |
|                    | Motor output overload protected. Fourth generation back EMF (deselectable)   |
| Function outputs:  | 4 outputs, 2 of which for light functions  |
|                    | 250 mA load per output   |
|                    | Total current of all functions ca. 500 mA. Outputs short-circuit protected.  |
|                    | Free function allocation (function mapping) F0 - F15   |
| Sound features:    | 4 (!) independent sound channels   |
|                    | High Performance bridge-tied amplifier, appr. 0.6 Watt   |
|                    | Sound data in memory chip changeable   |
|                    | Modes for Steam engines, Diesel hydraulic locos, Diesel electric locos,  |
|                    | Electro locos.   |
|                    | 16 MBit storage capacity (up to 130 seconds)   |
| Loudspeaker:       | High-quality loudspeaker, 23mm (0.92 inch) included, 100 Ohm with sound chamber                                    |
| Dimensions:        | 31mm x 15.5mm x 6.5mm (1.24 x 0.62 x 0.26 inch)  |

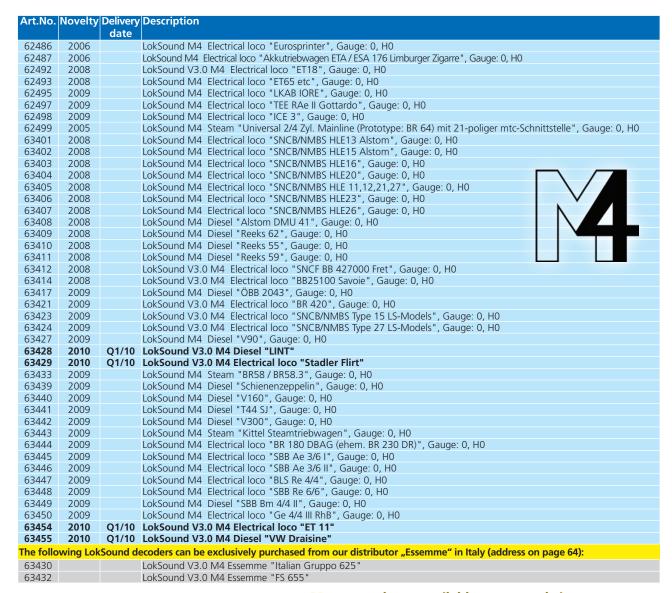




| LockSound MM Steam **Intervental 27th, Names in Engineering (Propries Ber 90)**, Gauge 0, H0   | Art.No. | Novelty |      | Description   |
|--|---------|---------|------|---|
| LoiSound M4 Steam "Universal 22,4 Narrow [rine (Prototype: BR 4,8e); 25,021)*; Gauge; 0, H0  | 62400   | 2005    | date | LobSound MA "Hairorral cound for programming by angle over hand." Course 0, 110 |
| EASTERN   2005   |         |         |      |   |
| LoSound M4 Stam* IRS A, PM, Gauge; 0, HO   |         |         |      |   |
| EACH   2005  |         |         |      |   |
| LoSourd M4 Stam* RR 18, 5 3/6*, Gauge; 0, HO   |         |         |      |   |
| Execution   Color  |         |         |      |   |
| Exercises   Exer |         |         |      |   |
| EARSPOON   LokSound MA   Steam * 18R   73   Caugie: 0, HO  |         |         |      |   |
| EARD   2008  |         |         |      |   |
| EACH   2005  |         |         |      |   |
| Edward   2005  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA Steam "Re North Bis 80", Gauge 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound M. Steam ** 18 80**, Gauge: 0, HO   |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MS Steam "18 F3 Konderstender", Gauge: 0, H0  |         | 2005    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "Tenweeler, Mountain, Hudson", Gauge: 0, H0                   |
| Company  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound M.S. Steam * IBR 78; Gauge; 0, H0   |         |         |      | LokSound M4 Steam "BR 52 Kondenstender", Gauge: 0, H0                           |
| CA2423   2005  | 62419   | 2005    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "18 201", Gauge: 0, H0  |
| CAPATE   C | 62420   | 2005    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "BR 55, NMBS-SNCB type 81", Gauge: 0, H0                      |
| Care    | 62422   | 2005    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "BR 78", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| Care    | 62423   | 2005    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "BR 93", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| Columbrid Colu | 62425   | 2005    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "BR 41", Gauge: 0, H0   |
| Care    | 62426   | 2005    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "BR 01.10 Oil", Gauge: 0, H0                                  |
| LokSound M. Diesel "VSB ("Sauge" O, HO   | 62427   | 2006    |      | LokSound M4 Steam "BR 03.10 Oil", Gauge: 0, H0                                  |
| Care   |         |         |      | , 5 ,   |
| LokSound M4   Diesel "V36", Gauge" O, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA Diesel "Y100 / BR720", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA Diesel "VINO / BRZ12", Gauge: 0, HO  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA Diesel "Universal Diesel (Prototype: BR 218)", Gauge: 0, HO  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA Diesel "Religische Bombardier D'iesellok", Gauge: 0, HO  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA   Diesel "Noha", 100", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA Diesel "PiR V100", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound MA Diesel "Nohab", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound M.A. Diesel "VT 11.5, Jyntog", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound M. Diesel "YC 18.7 Sv." 18.16", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| Castal   Cooks   |         |         |      |   |
| Color  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound M4 Diesel "RAm TEE", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| Ca2444   2005  |         |         |      |   |
| Ca2445   2005  |         |         |      |   |
| Ca2446   2005  |         |         |      |   |
| 62448         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "V320", Gauge: 0, H0           62450         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 610", Gauge: 0, H0           62451         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 610", Gauge: 0, H0           62452         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 610", Gauge: 0, H0           62454         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 98 Schlienenbus", Gauge: 0, H0           62455         2010         Q1/10 LokSound W4 Diesel "V80"           62456         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "SNET 68000", Gauge: 0, H0           62457         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "SNET 68000", Gauge: 0, H0           62458         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "V120 PR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62459         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "V120 PR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62460         2008         LokSound M4 Diesel "V120 PR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62461         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E10 / BR110", Gauge: 0, H0           62462         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E10 / BR110", Gauge: 0, H0           62463         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62464         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E102", Gauge: 0, H0           62465         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E102",  |         |         |      |   |
| 62449         2010         Q1/10         LokSound WA Diesel "VT 08 / SVT 137", Gauge: 0, H0           62450         2005         LokSound MA Diesel "VT 610", Gauge: 0, H0           62451         2005         LokSound MA Diesel "VT 650", Gauge: 0, H0           62452         2005         LokSound MA Diesel "VT 650", Gauge: 0, H0           62453         2010         LokSound MA Diesel "VT 682", Gauge: 0, H0           62456         2005         LokSound MA Diesel "SNCF 68000", Gauge: 0, H0           62457         2005         LokSound MA Diesel "NCF 68000", Gauge: 0, H0           62458         2005         LokSound MA Diesel "V120 DR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62459         2005         LokSound MA Diesel "V120 DR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62460         2008         LokSound MA Diesel "V120 DR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62461         2005         LokSound MA Electrical loce "E107 BR110", Gauge: 0, H0           62462         2005         LokSound MA Electrical loce "E107 BR10", Gauge: 0, H0           62463         2005         LokSound MA Electrical loce "E107", Gauge: 0, H0           62464         2005         LokSound MA Electrical loce "E107", Gauge: 0, H0           62463         2005         LokSound MA Electrical loce "E107", Gauge: 0, H0           62466         2005         LokSou   |         |         |      |   |
| Cay   Continue   |         |         |      |   |
| Cay   Cay  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 650", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| Company  |         |         |      |   |
| 62455         2010         Q1/10         LokSound V3.0 M4 Diesel "V80"           62456         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "SDB 2016", Gauge: 0, H0           62457         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "SNCF 68000", Gauge: 0, H0           62458         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "V 120 DR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62460         2008         LokSound M4 Diesel "V 120 DR Taigatrommel", Gauge: 0, H0           62461         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E10 / BR110", Gauge: 0, H0           62462         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E75", Gauge: 0, H0           62463         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62464         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62465         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62466         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62467         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E96 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0           62468         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Graupe: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR1433", Gauge: 0, H0           62472   |         |         |      |   |
| Company  |         |         |      | ·   |
| Color  |         |         |      |   |
| LokSound M4 Diesel "Adtranz Blue Tiger", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| Company  |         |         |      | , 5 ,   |
| 62460         2008         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E10 / BR110", Gauge: Ö, HÖ           62461         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Universal Altbau - Electrical loco (Prototype: E40)", Gauge: O, HO           62462         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 75", Gauge: O, HO           62463         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: O, HO           62464         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: O, HO           62465         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: O, HO           62466         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: O, HO           62467         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Universal Neubau - Electrical loco (Prototype: Re 460)", Gauge: O, HO           62468         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: O, HO           62469         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: O, HO           62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Cocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: O, HO           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Re 4/4" II", Gauge: O, HO           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Gab 1044"   |         |         |      |   |
| Company  |         |         |      |   |
| 62462         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E03 / BR103", Gauge: 0, H0           62463         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E93 / BR103", Gauge: 0, H0           62464         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E9 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62465         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0           62467         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Universal Neubau - Electrical loco (Prototype: Re 460)", Gauge: 0, H0           62468         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62469         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           624   |         |         |      |   |
| 62463         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62464         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62465         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0           62466         2005         LokSound M4         Diesel "ICE", Gauge: 0, H0           62468         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Universal Neubau - Electrical loco (Prototype: Re 460)", Gauge: 0, H0           62469         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Ba 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Ba 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4         Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62478  |         |         |      |   |
| 62464         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E94 / BR194", Gauge: 0, H0           62465         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0           62466         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0           62467         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Universal Neubau - Electrical loco (Prototype: Re 460)", Gauge: 0, H0           62469         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62477         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62479<   |         |         |      |   |
| 62465         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 120", Gauge: 0, H0           62466         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0           62467         2005         LokSound M4         Diesel "ICE", Gauge: 0, H0           62468         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62469         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62477         2006         LokSound M4         Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0           62478         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62480         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "M  |         |         |      |   |
| 62466         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E50 / BR150", Gauge: 0, H0           62467         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "ICE", Gauge: 0, H0           62468         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62469         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62477         2006         LokSound M4 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0           62478         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62479         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "Mak Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62480         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "Mak Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62481         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| 62467         2005         LokSound M4 Diesel "ICE", Gauge: 0, H0           62468         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Universal Neubau - Electrical loco (Prototype: Re 460)", Gauge: 0, H0           62469         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62477         2006         LokSound M4 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0           62478         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "RK643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62479         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "Mak Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62480         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "Mak Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62481         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0           62483         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge  |         |         |      |   |
| 62468         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Universal Neubau - Electrical loco (Prototype: Re 460)", Gauge: 0, H0           62469         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62477         2006         LokSound M4         Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0           62478         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "RK643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62479         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0           62480         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62481         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0           62483         2006   |         |         |      |   |
| 62469         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "BR143", Gauge: 0, H0           62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62477         2006         LokSound M4         Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0           62478         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62479         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0           62480         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "Mak Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62481         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0           62482         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0           62483         2006         LokSound   |         |         |      |   |
| 62470         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "E 44", Gauge: 0, H0           62471         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0           62472         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0           62473         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0           62474         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62475         2005         LokSound M4         Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0           62477         2006         LokSound M4         Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0           62478         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62479         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0           62480         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "Mak Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62481         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0           62482         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0           62483         2006         LokSound M4         Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62471       2005       LokSound M4       Electrical loco "Crocodile Be 6/8 - Ce 6/8", Gauge: 0, H0         62472       2005       LokSound M4       Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0         62473       2005       LokSound M4       Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0         62474       2005       LokSound M4       Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0         62475       2006       LokSound M4       Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0         62477       2006       LokSound M4       Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0         62478       2006       LokSound M4       Diesel "REG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0         62480       2006       LokSound M4       Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4       Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4       Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4       Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| 62472       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Re 4/4 II", Gauge: 0, H0         62473       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0         62474       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0         62475       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0         62477       2006       LokSound M4 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0         62478       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0         62479       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0         62480       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "WT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62473       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Taurus", Gauge: 0, H0         62474       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0         62475       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0         62477       2006       LokSound M4 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0         62478       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0         62479       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0         62480       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62474       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "Ae 6/6", Gauge: 0, H0         62475       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0         62477       2006       LokSound M4 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0         62478       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0         62479       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0         62480       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62475       2005       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "ÖBB 1044", Gauge: 0, H0         62477       2006       LokSound M4 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0         62478       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0         62479       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0         62480       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62477         2006         LokSound M4 Steam "BR 89 / T3", Gauge: 0, H0           62478         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0           62479         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0           62480         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0           62481         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0           62482         2006         LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0           62483         2006         LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62478       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "BR643 Talent", Gauge: 0, H0         62479       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0         62480       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62479       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "KEG 2100", Gauge: 0, H0         62480       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| 62480       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "MaK Vossloh G1200 Serie", Gauge: 0, H0         62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62481       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 11.5 TEE Gasturbine", Gauge: 0, H0         62482       2006       LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0         62483       2006       LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
| 62482 2006 LokSound M4 Diesel "VT 12.5 Stuttgarter Rössle", Gauge: 0, H0 62483 2006 LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0  |         |         |      |   |
| 62483 2006 LokSound M4 Electrical loco "BR185 / SBB 482", Gauge: 0, H0   |         |         |      |   |
|  |         |         |      |   |
| 62484 2006 LokSound M4 Electrical loco "F101" Gauge: 0. H0   |         |         |      |   |
|  | 62484   | 2006    |      | LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E101", Gauge: 0, H0                                |
| 62485 2006 LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E141 / E41", Gauge: 0, H0  | 62485   | 2006    |      | LokSound M4 Electrical loco "E141 / E41", Gauge: 0, H0                          |

39

# LokSound V3.0 M4



More sounds are available on our website www.esu.eu

# LokSound XL V3.5 Conversion set - Bachmann K27, 2-8-2



➤ You own the lovely Bachmann narrow line K-27 steam locomotive and wish to equip it with a sound decoder to make it sound like the "big one"? Then the ESU LokSound XL V3.5 for the Bachmann K-27 steam loco is the right choice for you! You only need to plug the decoder in and get started!

The LokSound XL V3.5 decoder simulates all typical sounds for this classic US steam loco and thanks to the adapter board, which is included in the delivery, it can be plugged directly into the provided digital interface of the tender without soldering. The decoder can be operated in DC and digital mode.

The set consists of all necessary decoders, all small parts as well as the appropriate loud speakers. All setting values are perfectly pre-configured.



# Conversion sets

# LokSound XL V3.5 Conversion set - Aristocraft "class 66" gauge G



You'd like to have the original sound for your new Class66? ESU's got a solution for you! The specifically developed Lok-Sound conversion set for Aristocraft "class 66" includes the ESU LokSound XL V3.5 decoder and an even appropriate adapter board.

Just plug it in and get started!

The ESU LokSound decoder offers a variety of sounds for Class66 and also additional country-specific sounds.

When you use the LokSound XL V3.5 decoder your class 66 will sound like the original one - whether in analog DC or DCC operation!

#### Variants

ESU ships to different versions of the conversion set: The German version includes sounds from the German (HKG) class 66 prototype, whereas the British version includes the typical English signal horns.





# LokSound V3.5 Conversion set - Rivarossi BR 58 & Liliput ET 11

For two popular, continuously requested loco types, we offer you a complete conversion set for smooth installation. These sets include a 21MTC decoder, all necessary small parts as well as the appropriate loudspeaker. All settings are perfectly preconfigured.

LokSound V3.5 decoders are suitable for DC and AC operation and can be used on all DCC or Motorola® layouts.









| Ordering information |   |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 51370                | LokSound XL V3.5 conversion set for Bachmann Class 66 XL, German version, Gauge: 1, G                                   |  |  |
| 51371                | LokSound XL V3,5 conversion set for Bachmann Class 66 XL, British version, Gauge: 1, G                                  |  |  |
| 51270                | LokSound V3.5 Steam conversion set "Rivarossi BR58". Decoder with 21MTC connector, loudspeaker, Gauge: H0               |  |  |
| 51271                | LokSound V3.5 Diesel conversion set "Liliput ET11 Münchner Kindl". Decoder with 21MTC connector, loudspeaker, Gauge: H0 |  |  |
| <b>NEW</b> 51372     | LokSound XL V3.5 Stream conversion set for Bachmann K27, 2-8-2 with adapter board                                       |  |  |

# LokPilot



13 Cargo

# LokPilot - The jewel among decoders



Digital decoders and jewellery have at least on thing in common: With all the silver – or gold plated rhinestones for sale, it's not easy for some people to make an informed choice. The sophisticated buyer will go for the real thing, therefore being sure of its lasting value.

The same holds true for the decoders of our LokPilot series: Each one provides you with unique functions that will easily convince you. This is where ESU's leading edge technology comes fully into play. Since its arrival in 2001, ESU LokPilot decoders have been used by thousands of satisfied customers. Well known model railroad producers, who factory-deliver their locos with built-in LokPilot decoders, may serve as reference for the superb quality of our decoders.

LokPilot decoders are available in several formats, depending on gauge or digital system.

#### Gauge H0:

- The LokPilot Basic V1.0 is our entrance model and appeals to the price-conscious DCC-modeler.
- The LokPilot V3.0, top of the range, speaks DCC, Motorola® and Selectrix®. Armed for the coming NMRA DCC BiDirectional Standard ("RailCom®"), it is predestined for all ambitious model railroaders with technical vision and an appetite for new technologies.
- The LokPilot V3.0 M4 could be the choice of all Märklin®systems fans, who want maximum play value.
- The LokPilot Fx V3.0 is used to digitize motor-less rolling stock. It offers up to 6 function outputs and speaks DCC, Motorola® and Selectrix®

#### Gauge N, TT:

- The LokPilot micro V3.0 speaks DCC, Motorola® and Selectrix® and opens up all possibilities for the N-Gauger.
- The LokPilot micro V3.0 DCC is a pure DCC decoder only, but offers a higher motor output load and is prepared for the coming RailCom® feedback.
- The LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 is a mini function decoder for motorless vehicles. It is able to switch up to 4 functions and speaks DCC and Motorola®.

#### Gauge G, 1:

The LokPilot XL V3.0 can be used with DCC or Motorola® and can not only provide up to 3.0A continuous load for the motor, but also switch up to 8 (!) function outputs. Thanks to the "PowerPack" energy reservoir, the error of dirty tracks outside is a thing of the past.

#### What LokPilot decoders can do

No matter which LokPilot decoder you choose, you will profit from their outstanding key properties.

#### Operational modes

Almost all LokPilot decoders are genuine multi-protocol decoders with fully automatic recognition of the operational mode – on the fly. The decoder analyses the track signal and filters out its packet. Changing between digital and analog and back again is possible with no problem. That's important in case your fiddle yard is still being operated conventionally.

Furthermore, all LokPilot decoders recognize and comply with all relevant braking sections, such as Roco®'s, Lenz®'s or Märklin®'s, and stop correctly.

What's more, all decoders for N and H0 are equipped with a memory that retains the present operational status for dependable operation, in case of a voltage interruption due to dirty rails. LokPilot decoders are designed for a maximum of compatibility with its particular system, so that even infrequent play situations can be handled. That's why all Motorola® capable decoders feature the typical wrong-direction bit.

#### Motor management

The most important function of a digital decoder is motor management. Therefore, all LokPilot decoders are universally usable and can be employed with all customary DC model railroad motors, such as Roco®, Fleischmann®, Brawa®, Mehano®, Bemo®, LGB®, Hübner®, Märklin® or others. Even coreless motors (e.g. Faulhaber® or Maxon®) can be connected. You can keep using all-current motors, if you replace the field winding with a permanent magnet.

Load control (back EMF) with 15.5, resp. 32 kHz motor frequency regulation guarantees silky smooth, absolutely silent motor operation and lets your engine crawl on the layout super slowly. A new function (not for LokPilot Basic V1.0) is the option to limit the influence of load control. That means you can glide really smoothly around the depot and over turnouts, while on the (fast) main, when going uphill, the engine slows down prototypically, if you don't override it with the throttle.

#### Analog world

Quite a few LokPilot decoders are being used as an electronic reverser, instead of a directional, mechanical relay. Therefore it's possible to limit the starter – and top speed with the new decoders (not LokPilot Basic V1.0) during analog operation. At last you can slow down your old, much too fast locos.

#### Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are overload – and short-circuit protected. We want you to enjoy your LokPilot decoder for as long as possible.

# LokPilot V3.0

# LokPilot V3.0 – The Swiss knife among decoders



In the 3rd quarter of 2006, ESU introduced yet another improved version of the successful LokPilot decoder – the LokPilot V3.0. Those who thought that LokPilot decoders are so good nothing could be improved, will be coerced into changing their minds by our untiring designers.

Driven by the goal to always bring to you the best possible decoder, the LokPilot V3.0 is the all purpose decoder. Flexible as a Swiss knife, the LokPilot V3.0 supports DCC, Motorola®, DC and AC, and even Selectrix®. Also, its hardware is prepared for the coming NMRA Duplex Communication – a simple firmware update offers you undreamt-of possibilities – free of charge.

Operational modes

The LokPilot V3.0 commands DCC through 14, 28 and 128 speed steps, as well as Motorola® and Selectrix®. The decoder recognizes the speed-step numbers automatically. It supports Lenz® LG 100 resp. Roco® braking sections as well as Zimo®'s HLU-commands, or the braking in DC braking sections with reversed polarity, or the Märklin® braking section (even for DCC). You can either use 2- or 3-digit (1 – 127) as well as 4-digit (1–9999) addresses or assign a consist address.

The Motorola® protocol enables the LokPilot V3.0 decoder to run with Märklin® stations 6020, 6021, Delta®, mobile station® and Central Station®. The decoders can command addresses 1 – 255, and come to a stop correctly on the Märklin® braking section.

With Selectrix® layouts you have the choice of up to 122 addresses. The LokPilot V3.0 converts during operation fully automatically between all control modes (Motorola®, DCC, DC, AC and Selectrix®).

RailCom® already ensures that the decoder will be recognized by the main track and can send its address. Connected with an ECoS command station and an ECoSDetector feedback module it will offer unprecedented playing options.

Motor management

The LokPilot V3.0's slow and top speed can be customised by three steps or a loadable speed table, defined by 28 steps. The loadable speed table is valid for 14, 28 and 128 speed steps, which is unusual for other digital decoders. Even with only 14 speed steps, there are no jerky transits discernable, thanks to ESU's unique mass simulation.

Fourth generation load control (back EMF) employs 32 kHz pulse with frequency, and takes care of extremely silent, smooth motor operation, especially with coreless motors. Your locos will crawl super slowly – thanks to 10 bit technology.

The back EMF can easily be adapted to various motor and gearing combinations. With Dynamic Drive Control (DDC) you can limit the influence of back EMF and glide smoothly around the depot area and over turnouts; while on the main, when going uphill, the engine slows down prototypically.

Analog operation

With LokPilot V3.0 it's not only possible to limit the start and top speed of your loco in analog mode, you can even determine which of the functions should be active. Even load control is active. Therefore, the LokPilot V3.0 is ideal for locos, which are too fast with a conventional reverser relay. At last your locos crawl in analog mode as slowly as you're used to with digital layouts.

#### **Functions**

Individually programmable acceleration and deceleration (both de-selectable) and selectable switching-speed is taken for granted with LokPilot V3.0. Its 4 function outputs achieve 250 mA load each, are separately dimmable and can be allocated to functions individually.

There are dimmer, firebox flicker, Gyra – and Mars light, strobe – and double strobe, flashing and alternate flashing, and time-limited functions (e.g. for coupler). Since December 2008 the LokPilot is also able to control automatic decoupling, if desired.

The special ESU function mapping allows you to assign each function freely to keys F0 – F15, even multiple assignments are possible.

Programming

The LokPilot V3.0 supports all DCC programming modes including POM (Programming on the Main). All programming is done electronically; for Märklin® stations 6020, 6021, mobilestation® and Central Station®. For these units the LokPilot V3.0 employs a time proven, easily acquired programming procedure.

Programmed modifications during Motorola® operation are valid with DCC and Selectrix® operation and vice-versa. Programming configuration variables (CV's) is especially simple for owners of our ECoS command station: all options are displayed in plain language on the large screen and can easily be edited – even during operation on the layout.

Accident prevention

The LokPilot V3.0 supports the indispensable wrong-direction bit for operation on Märklin® layouts, preventing locos leaving an analog section and entering a digital part of the layout, from instantly reversing direction and backing out again. After an interruption, the decoder remembers its last status and starts up again as quickly as possible.

#### Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are overload and short-circuit protected.

#### Built-in future

The LokPilot V3.0 is firmware updatable. Thus you are able to steadily benefit from RailCom® innovations and all extensions that ESU will add to the decoder.

► Technical data on page 54.





### LokPilot V3.0 DCC - Future built-in



ESU introduces the third variation of the successful LokPilot V2.0 DCC decoder with the LokPilot V3.0 DCC. Those who thought that LokPilot decoders are good enough not to merit an improvement will have to change their minds. Our untiring designers know better.

The LokPilot V3.0 DCC is first choice for all those model railroaders, who always want the best. Thanks to its prepared hardware, it's ready for the coming NMRA bi-directional communication. A simple firmware update brings you expanded play value – free of charge.

Operational modes

The LokPilot V3.0 DCC handles DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps and recognizes the speed step numbers automatically. It supports Lenz® LG 100 resp. Roco® braking sections as well as Zimo®'s HLU commands, or braking in DC braking sections with reversed polarity.

You can either use 2- or 3-digit (1 - 127) as well as 4-digit (1 - 9999) addresses or assign a consist address. Also, it automatically converts between control modes.

Since it's prepared for the NMRA/DCC bi-directional communication, a simple update will enable it to capitalize on that feature. Especially when connected with an ECoS command station and an ECoSDetector feedback module it will offer unprecedented playing options

Motor management

The LokPilot V3.0 DCC's slow and top speed can be customized by three steps or a loadable speed table, defined by 128 steps. The loadable speed table is valid for 14, 28 or 128 speed steps, which is not necessarily the norm for other decoders. Due to ESU's unique mass simulation, no abrupt transits are discernable – even with 14 speed steps.

Fourth generation load control (back EMF) utilizes up to 32 kHz pulse width frequency, achieving super silent, smooth motor operation, especially with coreless motors. The load control can easily be adapted to various motor and gearing combinations.

With Dynamic Drive Control (DDC) you can limit the influence of load control and glide smoothly around the depot area and over turnouts; while on the (fast) main, when going uphill, the loco slows down prototypically.

Analog operation

With LokPilotDCC V3.0 it's not only possible to program the start and top speed of your loco in analog mode, you can even determine which of the functions should be active – including load control! At last your locos crawl even in analog mode as slowly as you are used to with digital layouts.

#### Functions

Individually programmable acceleration and deceleration (both de-selectable) and selectable switching speed is self-evident with LokPilotDCC V3.0. Its 4 function outputs achieve 250 mA (!) load each, are separately dimmable and can be allocated to functions individually. There are dimmer, firebox flicker, Gyra – and Mars light, strobe – and double strobe, flashing and alternate flashing, as well as time limited functions (e.g. for coupler).

The special ESU function mapping allows you to assign each function freely to keys F0 – F15; even multiple assignments are no problem.

**Programming** 

The LokPilot V3.0 DCC supports all DCC programming modes including POM (Programming on the Main). Especially simple is the programming of configuration variables (CV's) for owners of our ECoS command station: all options are displayed in plain language on the large screen and can easily be edited – even while operating on the layout.

Accident prevention

If desired, the LokPilot V3.0 DCC can measure and memorize the loco's last speed. After an interruption it starts up again as quickly as possible.

Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor terminal are overload and short-circuit protected.

Built-in future

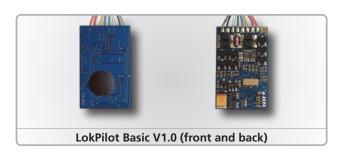
The LokPilot V3.0 is firmware updatable. Thus you are able to steadily benefit from RailCom® innovations and all extensions that ESU will add to the decoder.

#### Technical data on page 54.

| Ordering information |   |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 52610                | LokPilot V3.0, multiprotocol decoder (MM/DCC/SX), with 8-pin plug according to NEM652   |  |  |  |
| 52612                | LokPilot V3.0, multiprotocol decoder (MM/DCC/SX), with 6-pin plug according to NEM651 Stecker   |  |  |  |
| 52614                | LokPilot V3.0, multiprotocol decoder (MM/DCC/SX), with 21MTC connector  LokPilot V3.0 DCC decoder, with 8-pin plug according to NFM 652 |  |  |  |
| 52611                | LokPilot V3.0 DCC decoder, with 8-pin plug according to NEM 652   |  |  |  |
| 52613                | LokPilot V3.0 DCC decoder, with 6-pin plug according to NEM 651   |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |  |

# LokPilot Basic V1.0

# LokPilot Basic - More than just simple



In the past, every once in a while we received inquiries for a robust, affordable DCC decoder, which would meet the basic

We are now proud to present you our answer to the challenge: The LokPilot V1.0 was developed from scratch with the aim to bring you a decoder which would satisfy the needs of the majority of model railroaders. On the one hand it offers all the fundamental functions, while on the other hand it is easy on the wallet. The result is convincing: The LokPilot Basic V1.0 is surely not a stripped down, technically obsolete decoder, on the contrary: It contains the most modern, on the world market presently available technology.

Like all other LokPilot decoders, the LokPilot Basic V1.0 is convincing due to its excellent load control, good slow speed characteristics, three function outputs and its robust build-up. Simple handling and practical programmability are self-evident. The LokPilot Basic V1.0 lends itself to all popular DCC-systems and, thanks to the concentration for the essential features, sports a so far unbeatable price/performance ratio. At last, you do not need to work without a decoder featuring load control for your locos anymore, but have access the a fully matured brand.

We ship the LokPilot Basic V1.0 with an 8-wire NEM interface or with an 21MTC connector. Installing it into the locos with a digital interface is especially simple: Open up loco - remove dummy plug - plug in the decoder - close the loco - that's the very it!

Operational modes

The LokPilot Basic V1.0 supports the worldwide recognized DCC protocol. In this mode it can be utilized with 14, 28 or 128 speed steps or on analog DC layouts. It supports Lenz®, LG 100 resp. Roco® braking sections as well as braking in DC sections with reverse polarity. You can use addresses 1 - 119. During operation, the LokPilot Basic V1.0 converses fully automatically between operational modes (DC, DCC).

That is important in case you run parts of your layout (fiddle yard) in analog mode.

Motor management
All popular DC - or coreless motors regardless whether from Roco®, Fleischmann®, Brawa®, Mehano®, Liliput®, Bachmann®, Kato®, Bemo®, Faulhaber®, or Maxon® will be driven by the 0.75A continuous-current last stage of the LokPilot Basic V1.0 decoder.

Technical data on page 54.

The 31kHz High frequency load control takes care of silky smooth, absolutely quiet motor operation and lets your engines crawl slowly on the layout. The load control can be optimised via 3 CVs for the motor in use. Thanks to mass-simulation the loco will not jerk, even with only 14 speed steps.

Analog world

The LokPilot Basic V1.0 works also with no problems on analog DC layouts, which means in spite of the club you belong to being analog; you can still run your locos.

#### **Functions**

The LokPilot Basic V1.0 offers three 180mA steady-current outputs, dimmable together in 7 steps. Therefore you can wire up the cab illumination or a smoke generator besides the two standard reversing head lights. The built-in switching speed mode and the option to switch off the acceleration and deceleration rate with the touch of a key, helps you to glide smoothly around the depot area.

**Programming** 

All programmable adjustments are done electronically. It's not necessary to open up the loco anymore. Since the LokPilot Basic V1.0 knows all DCC programming modes, and all values are inserted with two digits, programming with all known command stations is a cinch. Especially comfortable is the programming of parameters for owners of our ECoS command station: all modifications are displayed on the large screen in plain language, and can be changed most easily.

#### Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are protected against overload and short-circuit. We want you to enjoy your LokPilot Basic V1.0 decoder as long as possible.

#### Questions about the LokPilot Basic V1.0

For whom is the Basic LokPilot made?

The LokPilot Basic is made for users as a reliable, load controlled decoder without all the "Bell & Whistles".

Is the current for H0 engines not too low?

No. The LokPilot Basic V1.0 provides a constant current of 0.7 A. This allows the most modern 5-pole motors like those of Fleischmann®, Brawa®, ROCO®, Mehano®, Electrotren, Bemo, Liliput or PCM easily be driven. For the round motors of Märklin® or Fleischmann®, we recommend the LokPilot V3.0.

What digital control units are working with the LokPilot Basic?

The LokPilot Basic V1.0 works with all digital control units with NMRA / DCC standard, e.g. ROCO Lokmaus® II / III, Fleischmann® LokBoss and Twin Center®, Uhlenbrock® Intellibox® and Daisy, Lenz® digital plus, Digitrax, Zimo, ZTC control and others. Because the number of setting parameters and only two digits are needed, the programming works with all DCC digital controller.

What can LokPilot V3.0 more than the LokPilot Basic V1.0?

Some. The LokPilot V3.0 can handle traction addresses (Consist mode). The LokPilot V3.0 brings enough output for the older Fleischmann® - or Märklin® - round motors

and also locomotives with two motors.

The LokPilot V3.0 provides four function outputs and the brightness can be adjusted individually and comes also with lighting effects such as flashing light or flickering fire box. You can change the assignments of the function keys in any way you want. With the LokPilot V3.0 you can set the acceleration and maximum speed in the analog operation of the loco.

The LokPilot V3.0 also speaks the Motorola® protocol and can be used on alternating current analog systems also.

How does the LokPilot Basic handle electricity interruptions?

Thanks to modern electronics, the internal power of the LokPilot Basic is reduced. This really helps a lot at "dirty track" spots, even without storage.

#### Ordering information

LokPilot Basic DCC+DC, with wire harness 88mm and 8-pin DCC plug (NEM652) 52690

52692 LokPilot Basic DCC+DC, with 21MTC connector







# LokPilot micro V3.0 and V3.0 DCC - Real power packs



The LokPilot micro V3.0 and the LokPilot V3.0 DCC are genuine power houses: With their continuous load capability of 0.75 A and a size of only 13.5mm x 9.0mm x 3.5mm (0.54 x 0.36 x 0.12 inch) they are perfectly suited for N Scale -, or small HO Locos with limited room and high current drain.

The LokPilot micro V3.0 and the LokPilot micro V3.0 DCC are available in two variants: With either a separate NEM 651 Norm 6 wire harness-plug combo or with 6 permanently to the decoder fastened connecting pins.

#### Operational modes LokPilot micro V3.0

The LokPilot micro V3.0 handles DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps as well as Motorola® and Selectrix®. The decoder recognizes the speed steps automatically.

It supports Lenz® LG 100, respectively ROCO® braking sections, as well as braking in DC-sections with reversed polarity or the Märklin® braking section (also for DCC). You can either use short (1 – 127), - or four digit addresses, or assign a consist address

The Motorola® protocol enables the decoder to be used with Märklin® stations 6020®, 6021®, delta®, mobile station® and Central Station®. The LokPilot mirco V3.0 reads the addresses 01-127 and will stopp correctly on the Märklin® braking section.

If used on a Selectrix® layout you can chose between address 1-112. It changes the operation mode automatically (Motoro-la®, Selectrix®, DC and DCC) during operation.

#### Operational modes LokPilot micro V3.0 DCC

The LokPilot micro V3.0 DCC doesn't speak Motorola® or Selectrix®, but RailCom®: RailCom® already ensures that the decoder will be recognized by the main track and can send its address. Connected with an ECoS command station and an ECoSDetector feedback module it will offer unprecedented playing options.

#### Motor Management

The 0.75 A continuous-load output handles conventional DC-or ironless core motors (Faulhaber®, Maxon®). The 32 kHz High frequency load control (back EMF) assures silky smooth, super silent motor operation, and lets your engines crawl extra slowly on the layout. With Dynamic Drive Control (DDC) you may limit the influence of load control and operate real smoothly in the depot area and over turnouts, while on the (fast) main, when going uphill, the engine slows down prototypically.

#### Analog Mode

With LokPilot micro V3.0 in analog mode, you can adjust not only start-and high speed (Vstart, Vmax) of your loco, and determine which of the functions should be active: Even load regulation is activated!

#### **Functions**

Individually programmable acceleration and deceleration (both de-selectable), and selectable switching speed is taken for granted with LokPilot micro V3.0. For lighting, its two function outputs can handle 140 mA's each, be dimmed separately for brightness, and allocated to functions, such as dimmer, firebox flicker, Gyra-and Mars light, strobe-and double strobe, flash-and alternate flash (or ditch lights). Available are also time limited functions, e.g. for decoupling. (Telex or other). Live comes to your layout! The special ESU function mapping allows you to allot each function freely to keys F0 – F12, even multiple assignments are possible.

#### **Programming**

The LokPilot micro V3.0 supports all DCC programming modes, including POM (Programming on the main). Programming parameters is especially comfortable and simple for owners of the Märklin® stations 6020® and 6021®, mobile station® and central® station®.

(This is not valid for the LokPilot V3.0 DCC, of course.)

#### Accident prevention

The LokPilot micro V3.0 memorizes the loco's last speed, if desired. After an interruption it starts up again as quickly as possible.

#### Protection

All function outputs and the motor terminal are overload - and short circuit protected.

#### **Built-in future**

All LokPilot micro V3.0 decoders are firmware upgradeable and new functions can be played on.

#### Technical data on page 54.

# Ordering information 52684 LokPilot micro V3.0 DCC Decoder, with 6-pin plug according to NEM 651 with wire harness 52685 LokPilot micro V3.0 DCC Decoder, with 6-pin plug according to NEM 651 without wire harness 52687 LokPilot micro V3.0 Multi-protocol decoder(MM/DCC/SX), with 6-pin plug NEM 651 without wire harness 52688 LokPilot micro V3.0 Multi-protocol decoder(MM/DCC/SX), with 6-pin plug NEM 651 without wire harness

# LokPilot Digital Sets

# LokPilot digital sets

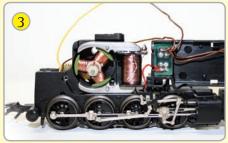
To simplify conversion of your Delta® locos as much as possible, the LokPilot digital set is available: It contains a LokPilot V3.0 decoder 52610, an appropriate permanent magnet and 2 choke coils. You do not need to buy every single item: benefit from the price advantage of the whole set.

Conversion is simple - you can easily do it yourself!

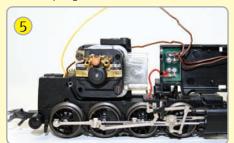
#### Here we show you, how it works:



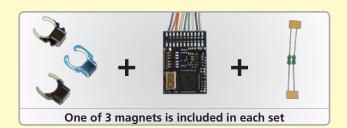
We start with a locomotive equipped with a Delta® motor.

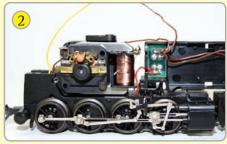


Remove the two screws at the motor bearing assembly and carefully lift off the assembly. Take care not to lose the coal brushes and retainer springs!

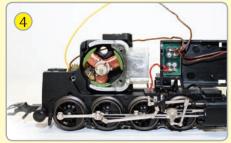


Carefully replace the bearing assembly again: Wiggle the brushes a bit or gently pull them apart, so that you can mount the bearing assembly over the commutator.





Universal motor with connected Delta® decoder: Remove all wires betw. motor and decoder. Remove all choke-coils and -capacitors except the one between the motor leads.



Pull off the universal field coil and replace it with the appropriate permanent magnet.



Solder one end of a choke coil to each motor terminal and connect the other end to the grey, resp. orange wire of the LokPilot/LokSound decoder. Conversion is done!

#### Ordering information

52630 LokPilot digital set 1, with LokPilot V3.0 52610, permanent magnet 51960, choke coils

52631 LokPilot digital set 2, with LokPilot V3.0 52610, permanent magnet 51961, choke coils

52632 LokPilot digital set 3, with LokPilot V3.0 52610, permanent magnet 51962, choke coils



# LokPilot digital 21MTC sets



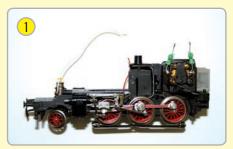
Many model railroaders would like to exchange their old interface for the modern 21MTC version when converting their aged Märklin® locomotives and look for a simple and affordable opportunity to do so.

For this application, we offer our new digital conversion sets. Besides a LokPilot V3.0 (52614) multi-protocol digital decoder with 21MTC interface, the set includes one of three appropriate permanent magnets, two choke coils as well as the appropriate adapter board 51968. The adapter board 51968 simulates the well-known Delta® bzw. 6090x decoders in shape and size and in most cases, can be plugged directly into the specified holding.

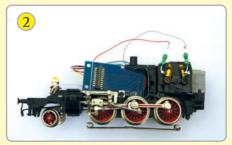
Another advantage of the interface is that a subsequent decoder change can be carried out without soldering. The model railroader also benefits from the price advantage of buying the whole set.

Conversion is simple - you can easily do it yourself!

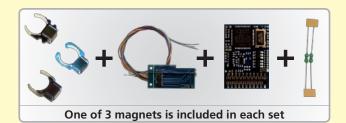
#### Here we show you, how it works:

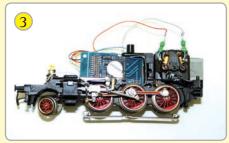


After adding the permanent magnet to the motor of your Delta® loco (as shown on the left page), remove the old Delta® decoder.

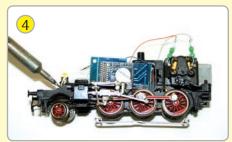


Install the 21MTC adapter board directly into the holding of the previous decoder. Mostly it can be easily plugged into the plastic holding.





Plug the decoder onto the adapter board. At first wire the connections between the motor and the track. Leave the cables for lighting out for the time being and make your first driving test.



After a successful check connect the lighting cables. You may cut the cables of the adapter board as you please. Please make sure that the cables run properly!



To finish the conversion you only need to reassamble the body of the loco und make sure that none of the cables gets clamped.

#### Ordering information

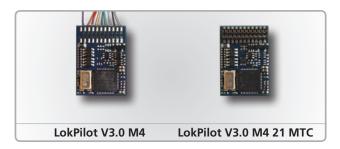
NEW 52633 Lok digital set with 21 MTC connection, consists of 52614, 51968 and 51960, choke coils NEW 52634 Lok digital set with 21 MTC connection, consists of 52614, 51968 and 51961, choke coils

NEW 52635 Lok digital set with 21 MTC connection, consists of 52614, 51968 and 51962, choke coils

24

# LokPilot V3.0 M4

### LokPilot V3.0 M - The all-round talent



The LokPilot V3.0 M4 was developed from scratch especially for Märklin® systems. It reflects years of experience, gathered by ESU during the engineering of digital decoders.

Operational modes

The LokPilot V3.0 M4 is a genuine multi-protocol decoder: Besides its main field of application in combination with mfx® stations, it handles Motorola® command stations (e.g. Märklin® 6021) as well as conventional AC driven layouts. The LokPilot V3.0 M4 recognizes the operational mode fully automatically and converts on the fly.

Motor management

The LokPilot V3.0 M4 runs DC – and coreless motors directly, while all-current motors need a Hamo-magnet retrofit. The motor is driven by 40 kHz Pulse width frequency (PWM) for a super silent, safe run. Together with the 128 mfx® speed steps and fourth generation back EMF, unprecedented performance is realized.

Analog operation

The LokPilot V3.0 M4 also operates on analog AC layouts, on which even starter – and top speed can be limited individually. At last you can slow down your old high-speed runners.

#### Functions

The LokPilot V3.0 M4 sports four function outputs, which can be dimmed, and allocated individually to a function. Besides beacon, strobe and alternate flashing, there is a Mars light as well as a Gyra light.

**Programming** 

The LokPilot V3.0 M4 can be adapted to any loco or operational mode. For this, you can comfortably change parameters with the systems-stations – during operation and without having to open the loco or put it on a programming track. That's made possible through the built-in, genuine Duplex communication between systems-center station and decoder. For owners of 6020®, 6021® – or delta® stations the LokPilot V3.0 M4 decoder utilises the time-proven, simple programming procedure.

Safeguard

All function outputs and the motor connection are overload – and short circuit protected.

#### Built-in future

The intern decoder software can be replaced by a new firmware update, if desired.



#### What does M4 mean?

At some points in this catalog you will notice the term  ${\it "M4"}$  for the first time and rightly wonder what this might mean.

This question can be answered quite simply: from 2009 forward, M4 is the name of a data protocol that was chosen by ESU to be implemented in their decoders. Decoders with the M4 protocol are one hundred percent compatible with command stations using mfx®. At such stations (e.g. Märklin® Central Station®) they will be recognized automatically and all playing functions are available just like when using mfx®. On the other hand, our ESU command stations using M4 will recognize all (Märklin® and ESU) mfx® decoders without any restrictions and will still work without any problems. As the (mutual) inventor of mfx® we can assure you of this.

the (mutual) inventor of mfx® we can assure you of this. In short: the technique stays the same, only the name has been changed.

| Technical data     | LokPilot V3.0 M4  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Operational modes: | M4 with 128 speed steps   |  |
|                    | Digital Motorola® (old and new) with 14 or 28 speed steps, up to 255 addresses in Motorola® use |  |
|                    | Analog AC (de-selectable)   |  |
|                    | Automatic recognition of operational mode   |  |
|                    | Supports Märklin® braking section. Wrong-direction bit.   |  |
|                    | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®  |  |
|                    | Switching speed and acceleration as well as deceleration key selectable                         |  |
| Throttle:          | 1.1 A continuous load   |  |
|                    | Runs DC, coreless and AC motors (with permanent magnet)   |  |
|                    | Silent, safe 16 / 32 kHz pulse width frequency motor regulation                                 |  |
|                    | Motor output overload protected. Fourth generation back EMF (deselectable)                      |  |
| Function output:   | 4 outputs, 2 of which for lighting  |  |
|                    | 250mA load per output   |  |
|                    | 500mA total load of all function outputs. Overload protected.                                   |  |
|                    | Outputs short circuit protected (function mapping)  |  |
| Dimensions:        | 23.5mm x 15.5mm x 5.5mm (0.94 x 0.62 X 0.22 inch)   |  |

#### Ordering information

61600 LokPilot V3.0 M4 multiprotocol decoder, (M4 / Motorola®), with 8-pin plug according to NEM 652

61601 LokPilot V3.0 M4 multiprotocol decoder, (M4 / Motorola®), with 21MTC connector





# LokPilot XL V3.0



# LokPilot XL V3.0 - Power pack for outdoors



The LokPilot XL V3.0 is the worthy successor of the two LokPilot XL V1.0 decoders: Naturally the "new one" also sports a 3.0 A continuous load, but apart from that it was heavily modified: Next to 8 (!) function outputs for activating extra function-features, the integrated "power pack" is a standard part of each LokPilot XL V3.0 decoder. Thanks to this energy reservoir, the horror of dirty tracks outside is a thing of the past.

Operational modes

LokPilot XL V3.0 can handle DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps as well as Motorola®. It supports Lenz® LG100 resp. ROCO® braking sections as well as Zimo HLU-commands-, or braking in DC sections with reversed polarity-, or the Märklin® braking section (also for DCC). You can either assign a short-, or four digit address.

The Motorola® protocol facilitates the operation of the LokPilot XL V3.0 decoders with Märklin® stations 6020®, 6021®, Delta®, mobile station® and Central Station®. For those, the decoders can handle addresses 01 – 255 and come to a halt at the correct position on the Märklin® braking section. The LokPilot XL V3.0 converses during operation fully automatically between all control modes (Motorola®, DCC, DC, AC) and recognizes the speed steps automatically.

Motor Management

The 4th generation load control performs with up to 32 kHz pulse-width frequency and thus assures extremely quiet, smooth motor operation, especially with ironless core motors. Thanks to 10-Bit technology, your locos will crawl super-slowly. Load control can be adapted very easily to various combinations of motors and gearing.

With Dynamic Drive Control (DDC) you can limit the influence of load control and run your loco real smoothly in the depot area and over turnouts, while on the main, when travelling uphill, the train slows down prototypically.

**Analog Operation** 

With the LokPilot XL V3.0 in analog mode you can adjust not only start-and high speed (Vstart, Vmax) of your loco, and determine which of the functions should be active: Even load regulation is activated.

#### **Functions**

Individually programmable acceleration and deceleration (both de-selectable), and selectable switching speed is a matter of course with the LokPilot XL V3.0. Since experience shows that there is a lot to be shifted and switched in big engines, we built in an additional eight (!) functions. Each output can be allocated separately to a function: There is flash, alternate flash, (or ditch lights), strobe light, firebox flicker as well as Mars-or Gyra light for US models. All function outputs can be assigned to one function key (F0 – F15), and are dimmable in 15 steps.

Programmio

LokPilot XL V3.0 supports all DCC programming modes, including POM (Programming on the main). All programming is done electronically, even for Märklin® stations 6020®, 6021®, mobile station® and Central Station®. For these units LokPilot XL V3.0 employs a time proven, easily acquired programming procedure.

Accident prevention

LokPilot XL V3.0 with its integrated "Power Pack" offers an energy reservoir, which assures continued feed of motor and decoder up to 1 second, should there be a current interruption. This major contribution to operational safety is easy to apply: Thanks to factory installation, the decoder does everything fully automatically!

#### Protection

All function outputs and the motor connection are overload, – and short circuit protected.

#### Built-in future

The LokPilot XL V3.0 is firmware upgradable and can be updated with new software functions.

Technical data on page 54.

#### Ordering information

51702 LokPilot XL V3.0 multiprotocol decoder (DCC/MM/SX), with screwing terminal

# LokPilot Fx V3.0

### LokPilot Fx V3.0 – There's a lot to switch



Motorless rolling stock can be digitalised with the LokPilot Fx V3.0. To this end, LokPilot Fx V3.0 offers six function outputs, which can activate typical functions, such as car interior illumination, head- or rear (-end, warning-) lights on cars, and function models.

Of course LokPilot Fx V3.0 is multi-protocol capable and with a dimension of 17.5mm x 15.0 mm's (0.7 x 0.6 inch) small enough for most any application. LokPilot Fx V3.0 comes in two variants: Next to the "classic" version with an 8-wire NEM 652 harness, there is a version available for the new 21MTC connector.

Operational modes

LokPilot Fx V3.0 can handle DCC with 14, 28 or 128 speed steps as well as Motorola® and Selectrix®. The decoder recognizes the speed steps automatically. It supports Lenz® LG100 resp. ROCO® braking sections in addition to Zimo®'s HLU-commands, or braking in DC sections with reversed polarity as well as Märklin® braking sections (also for DCC). You can either use short-, or four digit addresses, or assign a consist address.

The Motorola® protocol enables the LokPilot Fx V3.0 decoder to run with Märklin® stations 6020®, 6021®, delta®, mobile station® and Central Station®. For those, the decoder handles addresses 01 – 255, and comes to a halt correctly on the Märklin® braking section.

On Selectrix® layouts you can choose between addresses 01 – 112. LokPilot Fx V3.0 converses during operation fully automatically between all control modes (Motorola®, DCC, DC, AC, Selectrix®).

Analog operation

There are no restrictions for LokPilot Fx V3.0-equipped rolling stock, of course, when operating in digital mode.

#### **Functions**

LokPilot Fx V3.0 comes with six function outputs, 250mA's each, and each can be assigned individually to a function: There is flash light, alternate flash, (or ditch lights), strobe light, firebox flicker as well as Mars-or Gyra light for US models. There is also a high frequency-, time controlled output available for digitally operated couplings.

All function outputs can be dimmed individually in 15 steps. In DCC mode, each function output can be assigned to any function key between F0 - F15. F0 - F8 will be recognized in Motorola mode, the same in Selectrix mode, depending upon the station

**Programming** 

The LokPilot Fx V3.0 supports all DCC programming modes, including POM (Programming on the main). For Märklin® stations 6020®, 6021®, mobile station®, and Central Station® all programming is also done electronically. For these units LokPilot Fx V3.0 employs a time proven, easily acquired programming procedure.

The programmed changes during Motorola® operation are also valid during DCC- and Selectrix® operation – and vice verse. Programming parameters is especially simple for owners of our ECoS command station: All options are displayed in plain language on the large screen, and can easily be modified – even during operation on the layout.

#### Interaction

LokPilot Fx V3.0 is designed for optimum interaction with the LokSound V3.5-, and the LokPilot V3.0 decoders: For example it's possible to equip the cab of an A-A consist with a LokSound V3.5 decoder-, and the controlling car with a LokPilot Fx V3.0 one. Given both the same address, they work absolutely identically. Identical grouping of the CVs facilitates synchronisation of both decoders.

#### RailCom®

RailCom® is activated ex works. You are able to read CVs on the main track if you use an appropriate command station like our ECoS.

#### Protection

All function outputs are protected against overload and short circuit.

#### Built-in future

The LokPilot Fx V3.0 decoder is firmware upgradeable. New software functions can be installed through the LokProgrammer.

Technical data on page 54.

#### **Ordering information**

52620 LokPilot Fx V3.0 Function decoder (MM/DCC/SX), with 8-pin plug according to NEM652

52621 LokPilot Fx V3.0 Function decoder (MM/DCC/SX), with 21MTC connector





# LokPilot Fx micro V3.0



### LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 - Small and practical



Motorless rolling stock can be digitalised with the LokPilot Fx micro V3.0., for which the LokPilot Fx V3.0. is not small enough. To this end, LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 offers four function outputs, which can activate typical functions, such as car interior illumination, head- or rear (-end, warning-) lights on cars, and function models.

Of course, LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 is multi-protocol capable and with a dimension of  $13.5 \, \text{mm} \times 9.0 \, \text{mm} \times 3.5 \, \text{mm} (0.54 \times 0.36 \times 0.12 \, \text{inch})$  small enough for most any application. LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 comes with an 6-wire NEM 651 harness.

Operational modes

LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 can handle DCC with 14, 28 or 128 speed steps as well as Motorola® and Selectrix®.

The decoder recognizes the speed steps automatically. It supports Lenz® LG100 resp. ROCO® braking sections in addition to Zimo®'s HLU-commands, or braking in DC sections with reversed polarity as well as Märklin® braking sections (also for DCC). You can either use short-, or four digit addresses, or assign a consist address.

The Motorola® protocol enables the LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 decoder to run with Märklin® stations 6020®, 6021®, delta®, mobile station® and Central Station®. For those, the decoder handles addresses 01 - 255, and comes to a halt correctly on the Märklin® braking section. On Selectrix® layouts you can choose between addresses 01 - 112.

LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 converses during operation fully automatically between all control modes (Motorola®, DCC, DC, AC, Selectrix®).

Analog operation

There are no restrictions for LokPilot Fx micro V3.0-equipped rolling stock, of course, when operating in digital mode.

**Functions** 

LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 comes with six function outputs, 140mA each, and each can be assigned individually to a function: There is flash light, alternate flash, (or ditch lights), strobe light, firebox flicker as well as Mars-or Gyra light for US models. There is also a high frequency-, time controlled output available for digitally operated couplings.

All function outputs can be dimmed individually in 15 steps. In DCC mode, each function output can be assigned to function keys F0 - F12. F0 - F8 will be recognized in Motorola® mode, the same in Selectrix® mode, depending on the station.

Programming

The LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 supports all DCC programming modes, including POM (Programming on the main). For Märklin® stations 6020®, 6021®, mobile station®, and Central Station® all programming is also done electronically. For these units LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 employs a time proven, easily acquired programming procedure.

The programmed changes during Motorola® operation are also valid during DCC- and Selectrix® operation – and vice verse. Programming parameters is especially simple for owners of our ECoS command station: All options are displayed in plain language on the large screen, and can easily be modified – even during operation on the layout.

Interaction

LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 is designed for optimum interaction with the LokSound V3.5 and the LokPilot V3.0 decoder: For example it's possible to equip the cab of an A-A consist with a LokSound V3.5 decoder and the controlling car with a LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 decoder. Given both the same address, they work absolutely identically. Identical grouping of the CVs facilitates synchronisation of both decoders.

RailCom®

RailCom® is activated ex works. You are able to read CVs on the main track if you use an appropriate command station like our ECoS.

Protection

All function outputs are protected against overload and short

**Built-in future** 

The LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 decoder is firmware upgradeable. New software functions can be installed through the LokProgrammer.

Technical data on page 54.

#### Ordering information

52624 LokPilot Fx micro V3.0 functional decoder (MM/DCC/SX), with 6-pin plug according to NEM651 and wire harness

# Technical data of all LokPilot decoders

| Technical data    | a #LokPilot V3.0 and LokPilot V3.0 DCC   |
|-------------------|--|
| Operational       | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps, armed for DCC duplex                     |
| modes V3.0        | communication.   |
|                   | 2 digit and 4 digit addresses  |
|                   | Digital Motorola® (old and new), up to 255 addresses for Motorola®                 |
|                   | use  |
|                   | Selectrix®   |
|                   | Analog DC (de-selectable). Analog AC (de-selectable)                               |
|                   | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed selection                  |
|                   | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin®, Roco® braking section and ZIMO® HLU commands       |
|                   | Base-direction bit / stores operational status                                     |
|                   | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021                                    |
|                   | Switching speed and acceleration & deceleration key selectable                     |
| Operational       | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps, armed for DCC duplex                     |
| modes V3.0 DCC    | communication.   |
|                   | DCC 2 digit and 4 digit addresses  |
|                   | Analog DC (de-selectable)  |
|                   | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed selection                  |
|                   | Supports Lenz® LG100, Roco® braking section and ZIMO® HLU commands                 |
|                   | Base-direction bit / stores operational status                                     |
|                   | Switching speed and acceleration & deceleration key selectable                     |
| Throttle:         | 1.1 A continuous load  |
|                   | <b>LokPilot V3.0 runs:</b> Runs DC, coreless and AC motors (with permanent magnet) |
|                   | LokPilot V3.0 DCC runs: DC (V3.0 DCC)  |
|                   | Silent, safe 16 / 32 kHz pulse width frequency motor regulation                    |
|                   | Motor output overload protection   |
|                   | Fourth generation back EMF (de-selectable)   |
| Function outputs: | 4 outputs  |
|                   | 250mA load per output  |
|                   | 500mA total load of all function outputs   |
|                   | Free function allocation (function mapping)  |
|                   | Outputs short circuit protected  |
| Dimensions:       | 23.5mm x 15.5mm x 5.5mm (0.94 x 0.62 x 0.22 inch)                                  |

| Technical data LokPilot Fx V3.0 |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Operational modes:              | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps, armed for RailCom® communication   |  |
|                                 | DCC 2-and 4-digit addresses (long and short addresses)                       |  |
|                                 | Digital Motorola® (old and new), up to 255 addresses for Motorola® operation |  |
|                                 | Analog DC (de-selectable). Analog AC (de-selectable).                        |  |
|                                 | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed step selection       |  |
|                                 | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin®, Roco® braking sections                       |  |
|                                 | Wrong-direction bit / stores operational modes                               |  |
|                                 | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®                             |  |
|                                 | Switching speed and acceleration as well as deceleration key selectable      |  |
| Function outputs:               | 6 outputs  |  |
|                                 | 250mA load per output  |  |
|                                 | approx. 750mA total load of all function outputs                             |  |
|                                 | Outputs short circuit protected  |  |
|                                 | Free function allocation (function mapping, F1 bis F12)                      |  |
| Dimensions:                     | 17.5mm x 15.5mm x 5.5mm (0.69 x 0.61 x 0.22 inch)                            |  |
|                                 |  |  |

| Technical data     | LokPilot Fx micro V3.0  |
|--------------------|---|
| Operational modes: | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps  |
|                    | DCC 2 digit and 4 digit addresses (short and long addresses)                      |
|                    | Digital Motorola® (old and new) (NO analog AC!)                                   |
|                    | Selectrix® system   |
|                    | Analog DC (de-selectable).  |
|                    | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed step selection.           |
|                    | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin® and Roco® braking sections                         |
|                    | Wrong-direction bit / stores operational status                                   |
|                    | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®                                  |
| Function outputs:  | 4 outputs   |
|                    | 140mA load per output   |
|                    | approx. 280mA total load of all function outputs. Outputs short circuit protected |
|                    | Free function allocation (function mapping)                                       |
| Dimensions:        | 13.5mm x 9.0mm x 3.5mm (0.54 x 0.36 x 0.12 inch)                                  |

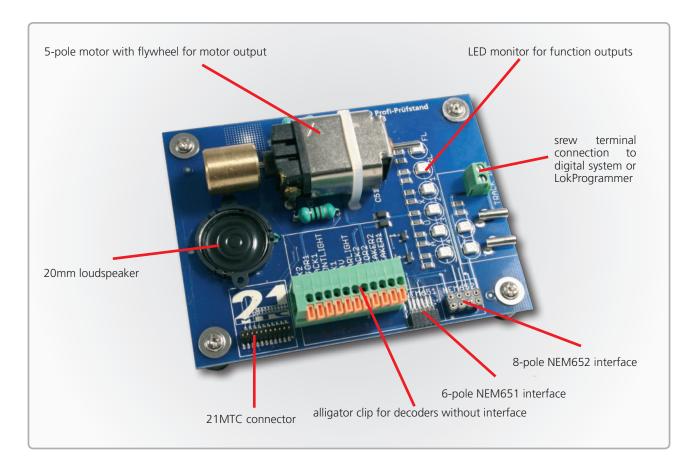
| Technical data LokPilot Basic V1.0 |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Operational modes:                 | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28, 128 speed steps  |  |
|                                    | 2-digit addresses (+ 4-digit addresses for the 21MTC connector version 52692)                          |  |
|                                    | Analog DC (de-selectable)  |  |
|                                    | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed-step selection                                 |  |
|                                    | Supports Lenz® LG 100 and Roco® braking sections   |  |
| Throttle:                          | 0.7 A continuous load. Runs DC- and coreless motors  |  |
|                                    | Silent, safe 31,25 kHz pulse width frequency regulation. Motor output overload protected               |  |
| Function outputs:                  | 3 outputs, 2 of which for light functions  |  |
|                                    | 180 mA load per output. ca. 350 mA total load of all function outputs. Outputs short circuit protected |  |
|                                    | Switching speed selectable. Acceleration and deceleration de-selectable                                |  |
| Dimensions:                        | 52690: 25.5mm x 15.5mm x 4.5mm (1.02 x 0.62 x 0.18 inch)   |  |
|                                    | 52692: 24.5mm x 15.5mm x 5.5mm (0.97x 0.62 x 0.22 inch)  |  |

| Technical data LokPilot XL V3.0 |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 0                               | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps, armed for DCC duplex                |  |
| Operational modes:              | RailCom® communication  |  |
|                                 | DCC 2- and 4-digit addresses (short and long addresses)                       |  |
|                                 | Digital Motorola® (old and new), up to 255 addresses in Motorola® use         |  |
|                                 | Selectrix® operational mode   |  |
|                                 | Analog DC (de-selectable). Analog AC (de-selectable)                          |  |
|                                 | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed step selection        |  |
|                                 | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin®, Roco® braking sections and ZIMO® HLU commands |  |
|                                 | Base-direction bit / stores operational mode                                  |  |
|                                 | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®                              |  |
|                                 | Switching speed and acceleration as well as deceleration key selectable       |  |
| Throttle:                       | 3.0 A continuous load   |  |
|                                 | Runs DC, coreless and AC motors (with permanent magnet)                       |  |
|                                 | Silent, safe 16 / 32 kHz pulse width frequency motor regulation               |  |
|                                 | Motor output overload protection. Forth generation back EMF (deselectable)    |  |
| Function outputs:               | 8 outputs   |  |
|                                 | 600mA load per output   |  |
|                                 | Approx. 2000mA total load of all function outputs                             |  |
|                                 | Free function allocation (function mapping)                                   |  |
| Power management:               | Attached "PowerPack" energy store to bridge currentless sections              |  |
| Dimensions:                     | 55mm x 25mm x 10mm (2.28 x 1.06 x 0.39 inch)                                  |  |

|                         | a LokPilot micro V3.0 and V3.0 DCC  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Operational mode V3.0:  | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps  |
|                         | DCC 2-digit and 4-digit addresses (long and short)                                |
|                         | Digital Motorola® (old and new) (NO analog AC!)                                   |
|                         | Selectrix® system; Analog DC (de-selectable).                                     |
|                         | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed step selection.           |
|                         | Supports Lenz® LG100, Märklin®, Roco® braking sections                            |
|                         | Wrong-direction bit / stores operational status                                   |
|                         | Intelligent programming mode with Märklin® 6021®                                  |
|                         | Switching speed- and acceleration / deceleration key selectable                   |
| <b>Operational mode</b> | NMRA/DCC with 14, 28 and 128 speed steps, prepared for DCC Rail-                  |
| V3.0 DCC:               | Com® communication.   |
|                         | 2 and 4 digit DCC addresses (long and short)                                      |
|                         | Analog DC (de-selectable)   |
|                         | Automatic recognition of operational mode and DCC speed step selection.           |
|                         | Supports Lenz® LG100 and Roco® braking sections                                   |
|                         | Wrong-direction bit / stores operational status                                   |
|                         | Switching speed and acceleration as well as deceleration key selectable           |
| Throttle:               | 0.75 A continuous load  |
|                         | Runs DC and coreless motors   |
|                         | Silent, safe 32 / 16 kHz pulse width frequency motor regulation                   |
|                         | Motor terminal overload protected. Forth generation load back EMF (de-selectable) |
| Function outputs:       | 2 outputs   |
|                         | 140mA load per output   |
|                         | approx. 280mA total load of all function outputs. Outputs short circuit protected |
|                         | Free function allocation (function mapping)                                       |
| Dimensions:             | 13.5mm x 9.0mm x 3.5mm (0.54 x 0.36 x 0.12 inch)                                  |

# **Decoder Tester**

### **Decoder Tester**



May be you know the situation: In front of you there is a digital decoder on the workbench and before you undertake its complicated installation into the loco, you would like to know if the decoder works as advertised. But, how do you test it?

The Decoder Tester helps you: It's designed for testing decoders before these are installed into a loco. The Decoder Tester is simply hooked up to your digital central station or the Lok-Programmer.

#### Configuration

To make this as simple as possible for you, the Decoder Tester comes with useful features: To connect the decoder, there is a 6-wire NEM 651 harness and an 8-wire NEM 652 interface, as well as a 21MTC connector available. Plug it on – bingo!

Locos without an interface board can be hooked up with alligator clips. A high quality, 5 pole skewed armature can motor with flywheel serves to check the motor output: It's this simple to test the slow-, and constant speed characteristics of your decoder. A LED-monitor informs you about the function of the head-, and rear light output, as well as function outputs AUX 1 (green), AUX 2 (violet), AUX 3 and AUX 4. A 20mm loud speaker is included for testing LokSound decoders. A screw terminal assures safe connection between your Decoder Tester and the digital command station or LokProgrammer.

Due to its sensible features and simple handling, the Decoder Tester will soon become an indispensable helper in your shop.

#### Ordering information

51900 Decoder Tester for decoders, plug-in for NEM652, NEM651, 21MTC, single wire, motor, LED monitor and 20mm speaker

# LokProgrammer

# LokProgrammer - For your own special sound



You want to listen to the sound spectrum of your favourite loco, or the special sound of that loco around the corner in the yard – on your model railroad? No problem with ESU's LokProgrammer! One prerequisite: A PC with sound card and Windows. Simply record the original sound of your engine and edit it at home with your computer.

Many customers did this already successfully. Even if you don't yet belong to this elite group of LokSound Pro's, the LokProgrammer is still a very useful tool for you. It is the easiest way to program your ESU-decoder. You need no programming experience, thanks to the graphic screen everything falls into place with a few mouse clicks.

#### What the Programmer can do

- Change the sound saved on the decoder.
- Setting of all digital parameters of the LokSound decoder such as address of the loco, operation speed, maximum speed, braking deceleration, brightness of bulbs etc; you can set all options with your computer very easily - no cumbersome entering of CVs (configuration variables) with your command station.
- Rearrange your sounds and transfer it to the LokSound decoder. You can use all sounds that can be downloaded to your computer hard drive.
- Sound can be allocated to different events.
- Additional sounds can be activated via function buttons.

#### Sound

With the LokProgrammer you can erase the sound data of any LokSound decoder as many times as you wish, and replace it with a different sound. To this end we offer on our homepage more than 400 different, fully matching sounds of various prototypes and locos for downloading on your computer. Also you can edit just parts of a sound project: You don't like the decoder'swhistle? Just replace it with one of the many others.

Suitable sources beside those offered by us, are in Windows \*.wav format available. Sound – even voice or music is no problem for our decoders. With the LokProgrammer's aid you use the entire flexibility and functionality offered by LokSound decoders.

#### Programming

By the same token, all other ESU decoders profit from the LokProgrammer's versatility; no matter if DCC, Multiprotocol or M4 decoders. With its help it's possible to edit all parameters of the particular decoder simply and conveniently. The available options depend on the kind of decoder. Beside addresses and acceleration - and deceleration settings, this concerns above all the allotment of function keys (function mapping), the allocation of special effects to the individual outputs, or the lamp brightness.

The LokProgrammer can also help when optimising back EMF parameters or the loadable speed table. All options can be programmed very conveniently: There is no tedious punching-in of CV-numbers at the digital station anymore.

#### Hook up

It's this simple: The LokProgrammer is a small programming box, which is wired between the PC and a programming track. To connect it you need either a vacant serial interface, or you use the included USBadapter cable (works with Windows 2000 or Windows XP). For power we include a 500 mA wall power supply. If your needs are greater (e.g. for gauge I engines), you can also use a conventional model railroad transformer.

#### Software

After hook-up you start up the especially user-friendly LokProgrammer software, which is included on CD-ROM. This runs on all modern Windows-systems from Windows 98. Just put the loco with the ESU decoder on your programming track, and right away you can read, edit or program it. The Programmer automatically recognizes the decoder in the engine.

#### Simplicity

The LokProgrammer is recommended not only for the use with our ESU decoders: By now, many well known model railroad manufacturers factory-furnish their locos with ESU-decoders, which of course can be modified again within the frame work of their technical specifications – with the help of the LokProgrammer. You see, purchasing a LokProgrammer pays off in any

#### Upgrades

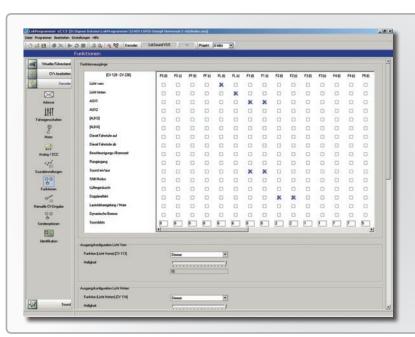
The LokProgrammer can also be instrumental in updating decoders. Almost all ESU decoders are updatable, in case you desire a new software version. To do this, you only need the LokProgrammer and a small update-program, which you can download from our homepage for free.

#### The future

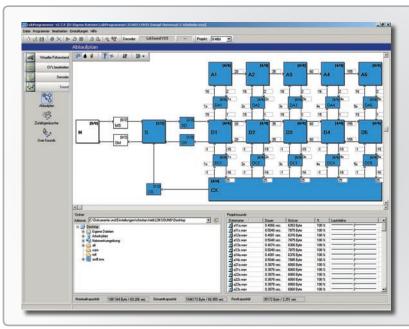
LokProgrammer software is being reviewed continuously. The latest, pertinent version can always be downloaded from our homepage or can be installed automatically through an internet-update function, on your computer.

#### **Ordering information**

53451 LokProgrammer set includes LokProgrammer unit, power supply, serial PC cable, manual, software CD and USB adapter



All programming (here: function key allocation) super convenient per mouse-click. It couldn't be simpler!



Unique programming options for sound sequencing.
Only ESU can offer you this!





# Accessories

### Accessories

#### Thin cables

Who doesn't know the problem: if you work on locos and decoders (e.g. run wires from loco to tender) you need thin, extremely flexible cables. These are not always easy to get. Responding to many requests from our customers, as of now we offer you super thin cables (AWG 36) with an outside diameter of only 0.5 mm (0.02 inch) in all common DCC colors.

#### Cable harnesses

If the loco in question features no digital interface and you don't want to cut off the interface-plug of your loco, simply make use of one of our harnesses 51950 resp. 51951: Solder in the harness and then plug in the decoder. That's how the Pro's do it!



#### Permanent magnets

For the retrofit of old Märklin® all-current motors you need a permanent magnet. It replaces the present field winding, and in combination with a LokSound – or LokPilot decoder, helps to make your loco run astonishingly smooth.

We offer 3 different magnets, depending on the particular armature. You find the armature code number on a spare-parts sheet, which you can download from <a href="https://www.maerklin.de">www.maerklin.de</a>.



#### Miniature relays

With our small relay, loads are controllable whose draw exceeds the decoder's function output. Put the relay between output and load.





#### Ordering information Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, white colour 51940 51941 Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, purple colour 51942 Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, black colour Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, red colour 51943 51944 Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, orange colour 51945 Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, green colour 51946 Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, grey colour Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, yellow colour 51947 Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, brown colour 51948 51949 Super thin cable, 0.5mm diameter, AWG36, 10m bundle, blue colour 51950 Cable harness with 8-pin plug according to NEM 652, DCC colour, length 300mm Cable harness with 6-pin plug according to NEM 651, DCC colour, length 300mm 51951 51960 Permanent magnet like 220560, for armature 217450, D=24.5mm, for motor holder 216730, 211990, 228500 51961 Permanent magnet like 220450, for armature 200680, D=18.0mm, for motor holder 204900 Permanent magnet like 235690, for armature 231440, D=19.1mm, for motor holder 231350 51962 51963 Relay 1 A miniature relay, 16 volts

# Loudspeakers

# Loudspeakers for great sound

The loudspeaker is an important part of the LokSound system. Therefore, we utilise only especially developed high performance loudspeakers, which match the characteristics of the sound decoder. Here, the old saying is true: The bigger the speaker, the better the sound.

That's why we offer speakers in various sizes. One of them will surely fit into your engine. Should the occasion arise that there is not enough room, the speaker can be fitted into a "ghost car", directly behind the loco. An essential accessory is the sound chamber, since it provides the necessary acoustic back pressure to the speaker membrane. It comes with most loudspeakers.

For **LokSound V3.5**, **LokSound micro** and **LokSound M4** decoders we offer our loudspeakers in these sizes: 13mm (0.5"), 16mm (0.64"), 16mm x 25mm (0.64"x1"), 20mm (0.8"), 23 mm (0.92"), 28mm (1.12"), 20mm x 40mm (0.8"x1.6"), and 40 mm (1.6"). By virtue of the internal design of the decoders, the speakers feature a specially customised impedance of 100 Ohms. Only these speakers may be used!

For the **LokSound XL** we offer loudspeakers with 16, resp. 32 Ohms impedance, in the sizes 40mm (1.6"), 57mm (2.28"), and 78mm (3.9"); including a sound chamber. We also offer high-class Visation XL loudspeakers without sound chamber.







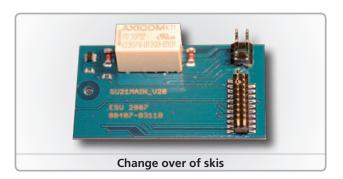


| Loudspeaker | s for LokSound V3.5, LokSound micro V3.5, LokSound V3.0 M4   |
|-------------|--|
| 50335       | loudspeaker 32mm, rund, 1000hm, without sound chamber        |
| 50339       | loudspeaker 13mm, round, 50 Ohm, with sound chamber          |
| 50440       | loudspeaker 16x25mm, square, 100 Ohm, with sound chamber     |
| 50441       | loudspeaker 20mm, round, 100 Ohm, with sound chamber         |
| 50442       | loudspeaker 23mm, round, 100 Ohm, with sound chamber         |
| 50443       | loudspeaker 28mm, round, 100 Ohm, with sound chamber         |
| 50444       | loudspeaker 40mm, round, 100 Ohm, with sound chamber         |
| 50447       | Two loudspeakers 16mm, oval, 50 Ohm each, with sound chamber |
| 50448       | loudspeaker 20mm x 40mm, square, 100 Ohm, with sound chamber |

| Loudspeaker | s for LokSound XL V3.5                                |         |
|-------------|---|---------|
| 50336       | loudspeaker Visaton SC4.7ND, 41x70mm, square, 8 Ohm   | GERMANY |
| 50337       | loudspeaker Visaton FRS5, 50mm, round 8 Ohm           | VISATØN |
| 50338       | loudspeaker Visaton FRS8, 78mm, round, 8 Ohm          |         |
| 50445       | loudspeaker 57mm, round, 8-32 Ohm, with sound chamber |         |
| 50446       | loudspeaker 78mm, round, 8-32 Ohm, with sound chamber |         |
| 50449       | loudspeaker 40mm, round, 8-32 Ohm, with sound chamber |         |

# Accessories

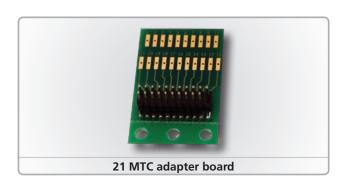
# Change over of skis



Many railcars are equipped with a ski at both ends. In order to function correctly in block sections, and timely braking in front of red signals, it is vital for the decoder to employ only one ski for (voltage) pick up – depending on direction of travel.

To achieve this is precisely the responsibility of our ski changeover electronics: It is hooked up between pick up and a 21TMC connector of a LokPilot- or LokSound V3.5 decoder. After reprogramming, all ESU decoders (not LokPilot Basic V1.0) can send a control-pulse that talks to the change-over electronics and then selects the "correct" ski. This combination works perfectly and without interference in digital – and analog mode.

### 21MTC adapter board

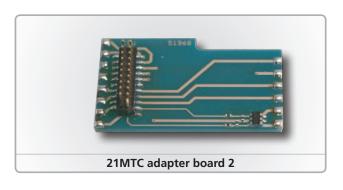


The 21 MTC adapter board is suitable for digitizing a loco without interface and for the case you do not intend to wire the decoder freely.

The adapter board offers a possibility for installing a decoder with 21MTC connector. This decoder is simply plugged onto the board. At the other end 21 annular rings make a clean wiring of your loco possible.

A neat conversion can be made via this adapter board and enables you to use all additional functions of the 21MTC connector (e.g. loud speaker outputs).

### 21MTC adapter board 2



The 21 MTC adapter board 2 is also suitable for digitizing a loco without interface. It is very helpful, if you do not intend to wire the decoder freely or if you wish to use more than four function outputs on your LokPilot or LokSound decoder. This adapter board simulates the typcial size and shape of Märklin® 6090x-decoders and can be installed in every suitable position.

Decoders with 21MTC connectors (ESU LokPilot or LokSound favoured) are simply plugged onto the adapter board.

On the output side, the adapter offers already soldered cables (appr. 20cm length) for all contacts needed. Thus the wiring of your loco is child's play. There are amplifiers (appr. 250mA each) for function AUX3 and AUX4 (the decoder's logical outputs) so that ESU decoders have up to 6 available physical function outputs.

#### **Ordering information**

51966 Ski change-over electronics for use with LokSound V3.5 /LokPilot V3.0 decoders with 21MTC connector

51967 21MTC adapter board

51968 21MTC adapter board 2, shape of 6090x, with AUX3 and AUX4

DE Cargo

# ESU Decoder comparison chart

|   | Basic V1.0    | V3.0   | micro V3.0                              | V3.0 IM4                                 | ٧٤.0                                  | V3.0 DCC        | 0.00         | DCC  | V3.U           | ۷۵.0          | V3.0 IM4     | micro V3.5      | V3.5             | V 3.0 IVI4                              |
|---|---------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|---|
| Operational modes   |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                |               |              |                 |                  |   |
| CC 14, 28, 128 speed steps  | OK            | OK<br>W  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | XO             | OK            |              | X               | OK               |   |
| DCC short addresses   | ŏ             | ŏ  | OK<br>OK                                |  | OK                                    | Š               | ÖK           | OK   | ð              | ŏ             |              | ð               | ŏ                |   |
| DCC long addresses  | ŏ             | ŏ  | OK                                      | ,  | OK<br>OK                              | X               | ŏ            | OK   | š              | X             | 1            | ŏ               | š                | ,                                       |
| DCC consist Mode  |               | ŏ  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | ŏ             | -            | X               | X                | 1                                       |
| DCC LGB pulse control   |               | ŏ  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | X             | ,            | X               | X                |   |
| automatic speed step detection  |               | X  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | X             |              | X               | X                |   |
| Lenz LG 100, ROCO brake unit  | K             | X  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | ŏ             | 1            | X               | X                | 1                                       |
| ZIMO HLU-commands   |               | ŏ  |   |  | OK                                    | OK              |              | OK   | ŏ              |               | 1            | X               | 1                |   |
| DC analog mode  | X             | X  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | ŏ             | 1            | ŏ               | X                | 1                                       |
| Motorola® 14 speed steps  |               | Š  | OK                                      | ŏ  | OK                                    |                 | OK           |  | ŏ              | ŏ             | OK           | ŏ               | X                | OK                                      |
| Motorola® 28 speed steps  |               | X  | OK                                      | X  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | 1  | ŏ              | ŏ             | OK           | ,               | X                | OK                                      |
| Motorola® address 1 - 80  |               | ŏ  | N N                                     | X  | OK                                    | ,               | OK           | ,  | ŏ              | ŏ             | NO YO        | X               | X                | OK                                      |
| Motorola® address 1 - 127   |               | š  | ×                                       | ŏ  | X                                     | ,               | ŏ            | ,  | ŏ              | ŏ             | X            | ŏ               | š                | ×                                       |
| Motorola@ address 1 - 255   |               | ,  |   | X  | OK                                    | ,               |              | ,  | ŏ              | ,             | OK           |                 |                  | ) XO                                    |
| Märklin® brake unit   |               | X  | OK                                      | X  | OK OK                                 |                 | OK           |  | ŏ              | ŏ             | OK OK        | X               | X                | XO                                      |
| Selectrix®  |               | šš   | XX                                      | ć,                                       | X X                                   | ,               | X            | ,  | <u>.</u>       | <u> </u>      | ć ,          | ăŏ              | š,               | ć ,                                     |
| AC analog mode  |               | šš   | <u>.</u>                                | X  | X X                                   | ,               | <u>.</u>     | ,  | X              | X             | OK           | <u>.</u>        | X                | OK                                      |
| Automatic detection of operational mode                                     | X             | X  | OK                                      | X  | OK OK                                 | OK              | OK           | OK   | X              | X             | OK.          | X               | OK.              | OK .                                    |
| Throttle  |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                |               |              |                 |                  |   |
| DC and coreless motors  |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                |               |              |                 |                  |   |
| AC motors with permanent magnet   | ð             |  |   | X  | N<br>N                                | ŏ               | oK<br>N      | N<br>N   | ŏ              | ŏ             | X            | ð               | X                | Š                                       |
| PWM frequency   | 31.25 kHz     |  |   | 32.00 kHz                                | 32.00 kHz                             | 32.00kHz        | 32.00 kHz    | 32.00 kHz  | 32.00 kHz      | 32.00 kHz     | 32.00 kHz    | 32.00 kHz       | 32.00 kHz        | 32.00 kHz                               |
| Load control in digital mode  | X             |  |   | X  | OK<br>S                               | X i             | OK<br>Signal | OK<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal<br>Signal | ŏ;             | × i           | OK<br>OK     | X               | X                | OK                                      |
| Load control in analog mode   |               |  |   | . 6                                      | Š                                     | ŠČ              | S C          | č č  | šě             | ž             |              | ž č             | ž č              | O.K                                     |
| Einsteilb. Antahi- & Hochstgeschw. im Analogbetneb                          |               |  |   | Š č                                      | Š                                     | S C K           | S C          | S C C  | ž              | ž             | Š            | š               | š                | O.K                                     |
| Massensimulation für 14 Fahrstutenbetrieb                                   |               |  | 1                                       | ž  | ok<br>ok                              | Š               | Š            | o.<br>S  | ž č            | žě            | OK           | ž č             | ž č              | OK<br>OK                                |
| DDC (Dynamic Drive Control)   | 11            |  |   | · · ·                                    | OK<br>113                             | Č.              | OK<br>F      | OK<br>277.0  | Š č            | ž, č          | , 7          | ž č             | Š Č              | S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C |
| Continuous motor current  | 0./A          |  |   | I.IA                                     | F.IA                                  | H. I.A          | 0.75A        | 0.75A  | 3.0A           | H.IA          | H.IA         | 0.5A            | 3.0A             | 3.0A                                    |
| Short circuit protection  | 5             |  |   | 5  | S                                     | Š               | Š            | Š  | 5              | 5             | Š            | 5               | 5                | Š                                       |
| Number of function outputs  | ~             | 9  | 4                                       | 4  | 4                                     | 4               | 2            | 2  | oc             | 4             | 4            | 4               | oc               | 9                                       |
| Current of each output  | 180mA         | 250mA  | 140mA                                   | 250mA                                    | 250mA                                 | 250mA           | 140mA        | 140mA  | 600mA          | 250mA         | 250mA        | 180mA           | 600mA            | 600mA                                   |
| Short circuit protection  | OK OK         | OK   | OK                                      | OK                                       | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | X              | ) X           | OK           | ) X             | OK               | OK                                      |
| Brightness control for outputs  | combined      | separate   | separate                                | separate                                 | separate                              | separate        | separate     | separate   | separate       | separate      | separate     | separate        | separate         | separate                                |
| Light effects like Blinking lights, Strobe, Gyra light,                     |               | -  | -                                       |  |                                       |                 | -            |  |                |               |              |                 |                  |   |
| Mars light, zoom, Firebox flickering, Ditch light                           |               | ŏ  | OK                                      | X  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | ŏ             | OK           | X               | X                | OK                                      |
| Timer-controlled function outputs   |               | ŏ  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | 1             |              | ,               |                  |   |
| Function Mapping acc. to NMRA (F0 to F8)                                    |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 | ı            |  |                | 1             |              |                 |                  |   |
| Function Mapping acc. to ESU (F0 to F15)                                    |               | K  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              | OK (F12)     | OK (F12)   | ŏ              | ŏ             |              | ŏ               | X                | 1                                       |
| Function Mapping M4 with icon assignment                                    |               |  |   | X  |                                       | ,               |              |  |                | 1             | OK           |                 |                  | OK                                      |
| Switcher mode (de-selectable)   | K             |  |   | X  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | ŏ             | OK           | X               | X                | OK                                      |
| ABV de-selectable   | X             | ı  |   | X  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ΟK             | OK            | OK           | OK              | X                | XO                                      |
| Sound   |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                |               |              |                 |                  |   |
| Polyphonic 4-channel sound  |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                | ŏ             | OK           | š               | Š                | OK                                      |
| Flash memory for sound data   |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                | 16 MBit       | 16 Mbit      | 16 Mbit         | 16 Mbit          | 16 Mbit                                 |
| Power of BIL amplifier (sinus)  |               | 1  |   |  | 1                                     | 1               |              |  |                | 0.6W          | 0.6W         | 0.5W            | 1.5W             | 1.5W                                    |
| Programming   |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                |               |              |                 |                  |   |
| Ucc service mode programming modes (Positive Mode Address Only Direct Mode) | 7             | 5  | 7                                       |  | 7                                     | 2               | 2            | 5  | 2              | 5             |              | 5               | 5                |   |
| (Neglister Mode, Address Office, Meet Main)                                 | <u> </u>      | š č  | šč                                      |  | X X                                   | šč              | šš           | šč   | ž č            | ž č           |              | ž č             | ž ž              |   |
| Programmon mode for Märklin® 6021®  |               | ž č  | š                                       | Š  | Š                                     | ć ,             | š            | ž  | ś.             | š             | X            | šě              | š                | Š                                       |
| M4 configuration on the main track  |               | ć,   | Š,                                      | šŏ                                       | ć,                                    | ,               | Š,           | ć,   | ,              | Š,            | OK<br>OK     | Ś.              | š,               | OK<br>OK                                |
| Specials  |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 |              |  |                |               |              |                 |                  |   |
| M4 feedback system  |               |  |   | S N                                      | 1                                     |                 |              |  |                |               | OK           |                 |                  | OK                                      |
| RailCom® feedback system  |               | X  | OK                                      |  | OK                                    | OK              |              | OK   | X              | 1             |              |                 |                  | ,                                       |
| Storage of current operational state (memory)                               |               |  |   | X  | OK                                    | OK              | OK           | OK   | ŏ              | ŏ             | OK           | X               | X                | OK                                      |
| Motorola® wrong-direction bit   |               | š  | OK                                      | X  | OK                                    | ,               | OK           |  | ŏ              | ŏ             | OK           | ð               | X                | OK<br>OK                                |
| Construction  | 7             | 1 t  | ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) | , () () () () () () () () () () () () () | C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C |                 |              |  |                |               | 7 1 2 2      |                 |                  |   |
| Ulmensions in mm  | 25.5X15.5X4.5 | 25.5x15.5x4.5 17.5x15.5x5.5 13.5x9.0x3.0 23.0x15.5x5.5 | 13.5x9.0x3.0                            | 23.0X15.5X5.5                            | 23.0x15.5x5.5                         | .5 13.5x9.0x4.5 | 13.5x9.0x4.5 | 13.5x9.0x3.0   | U 55.0x25.0x10 | 31.0x15.5x6.5 | 31.UX15.5Xb. | 5 28.0X10.0X5.0 | 0 51.0x40.0x14.0 | 51.0x40.0x14.0                          |
| 8-pin plug Neivib52 with cable harness                                      | 22690         | 27970  | 7 ( ) ( )                               | 00919                                    | 52610                                 |                 |              |  |                | 224XX         | 624XX        | . L             |                  |   |
| 6-pin ipug 5 NeMb51with cable harness                                       |               |  | 52624                                   |  | 71979                                 | 52613           | 5268/        | 52684  |                |               |              | 228xx           |                  |   |
| o-piri piug ivervios i  |               |  |   |  |                                       |                 | 22026        | 22083  |                |               |              |                 | -                |   |
|   | COUCL         | 10001  |   | 10010                                    | 17771                                 |                 |              |  |                | 007           | 007          |                 |                  |   |

# LED interior lighting set for passenger cars



# Interior lighting sets by ESU - Got light?

ESU is very proud to present to you the new interior LED lighting system for passenger cabins. This system allows you to retrofit your cars with a prototypical and steady interior lighting. The passenger car interior lighting is available in three different versions to match the desired location:

#### 255mm length, 9mm width



For the gauges N, TT and H0 imaginary, 255mm long lightings will be offered in two versions: With warm white LEDs (50700) or yellow LEDs (50702).

#### 380mm length, 15mm width



The long car interior lighting with the SKU 50703 is designed for use in G gauge cars.

It features both white and yellow LEDs, which can be adjusted separately in brightness. For the first time you can adjust to the desired hue by yourself. Because of the digital interface (21MTC) a LokPilot Fx function decoder can be simply retrofitted at any time.

#### Cabin & Taillights



Small, easy to install kits for cabs and taillights are also availa-









The ESU passenger car lighting system offers crucial advantages:

#### Warm-White LEDs

SMD LEDs, the latest design, insure a uniform illumination of the cars at extremely low power consumption.

#### **Constant voltage**

Thanks to built-in voltage control the brightness remains almost constant even when conventional driving.

#### Adjustable brightness

With the help of a small variable resistor (potentiometers) you can individually adjust the brightness according to your wishes.

#### Variable length

The lighting strips can be arbitrarily cut to fit the cars of all manufacturers.

#### **Buffer capacitor**

The 255mm long luminaries include a buffer capacitor to bridge small power interruptions.

#### **PowerPack**

To bridge prolonged power interruptions, the 255mm long lighting strip can be retrofitted with an optional "Power Pack". This capacitor with extremely high capacity is standard at the 380mm illumination.

#### **Taillights included**

Each lighting strip comes with a red taillight. When not in use, this lighting strip can be easily removed.



| Ordering info | ormation  |
|---------------|---|
| 50700         | LED lighting strip with taillight, 255mm, 11 LEDs, "warm-white". For gauge N,TT, H0         |
| 50702         | LED lighting strip with taillight, 255mm, 11 LEDs, "yellow". For gauge N,TT, H0             |
| 50703         | LED lighting strip with taillight, 380mm, 32 LEDs, "white/yellow", PowerPack. For gauge 1,G |
| 50704         | LED lighting strip, cabin, 1 LED, "warm-white"  |
| 50705         | LED lighting strip, taillight, 2 LED, "Red"   |
| 50706         | LED lighting strip, PowerPack energy storage, double pack                                   |
|               |   |

# ESU international

#### Benelux

Train Service Danckaert byba Hamiltonpark 14 BE-8000 BRUGGE Phone +32 (475) 24 19 58 Fax +32 (706) 6 09 19 loksound@loksound.be www.loksound.be



Essemme S.R.L. - Modellismo Via G.B. Piranesi, 17 IT-20137 MILANO Phone +39 0 27 38 41 51 Fax +39 0 27 38 41 51 essemme.model@tiscali.it www.essemmemodel.com

#### Spain

Hornby Espana S.A. Federico Chueca s/n ES-28806 Alca de Heneras Phone +34 (918) 79 63 33 Fax +34 (918) 79 63 32 electrotren@hornby.es www.electrotren.es

#### **Switzerland**

Arwico AG Brühlstrasse 10 CH-4107 ETTINGEN Phone +41 (61) 7 22 12 22 Fax +41 (61) 7 22 12 42 sekretariat@arwico.ch www.arwico.ch

#### **United Kingdom**

South West Digital Ltd. 1 Savernake Road Weston Super Mare GB-BS229HQ NORTH SOMERSET Phone +44 (1934) 51 73 03 info@swd4esu.co.uk www.southwestdigital.co.uk

ESU electronic solutions ulm GmbH & Co. KG Industriestrasse 5

D-89081 Ulm

#### **GERMANY**

Phone: +49 (731) - 18 47 80 Fax: +49 (731) - 18 47 82 99

**ESU LLC** 

815 60th Ave SE St Cloud MN 56304

**USA** 

Phone +1 (0) 320-202-0865

Fax +1 (0) 320-202-0867

www.loksound.com

Your model railway retailer



"mfx" ist eine eingetragene Marke der Firma Gebrüder Märklin & Cie. GmbH "märklin" ist eine eingetragene Marke der Firma Gebrüder Märklin & Cie. GmbH "SELECTRIX" sie nei eingetragene Marke der Firma Märklin Holding GmbH "Rälicom" ist eine eingetragene Marke der Firma LENZ-Elektronik GmbH

Copyright 2010 by ESU electronic solutions ulm GmbH&Co KG. Änderungen, Liefermöglichkeiten und alle Rechte vorbehalten. Elektrische und Mechanische Maßangaben sowie Abbildungen ohne Gewähr. LokSound Produkte sind im Fachhandel erhältlich. LokSound ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen der ESU electronic solutions ulm GmbH & Co KG. Märklin ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen der ESU electronic solutions ulm Farben Products in Einsperfagenes Warenzeichen der Firma Gebt. Märklin & Cie. GmbH, Goppingen. Motorola ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen und ein Weringen Einträger. Copyright 2009 by ESU electronic solutions ulm GmbH & Co KG. Products and all specifications are subject to change without notice. All rights reserved wordwide. LokSound is a registred madernark of ESU electronic solutions ulm GmbH & Co KG. Märklin is a registred trademark of ESU electronic solutions ulm GmbH & Co KG. Märklin is a registred trademark of ESU electronic solutions ulm GmbH & Co KG. Märklin is a registred trademark of ESU electronic solutions ulm Complex of the Comp